ALFRED DUMA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
KZN238

2017/2018 Medium-Term Budget

KZN238 – ALFRED DUMA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
2017/2018 Draft Medium-Term Budget

INDEX

	PAGE
PART 1 - INTRODUCTION BY EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR: FINANCE (CFO)	**1-11**
1. Financial Model	12-13
2. Capital Budget	14-15
PART 2 - ANNUAL BUDGET	
1. Mayor's Report	16-17
2. Resolutions	18-21
3. Executive Summary	22-26
4. Annual Budget Table	

Main Schedules

Table A1- Budget Summary	**27**
Table A2- Budgeted Financial Performance (standard classification)	**28 - 31**
Table A3- Budgeted Financial Performance (municipal vote)	**32 – 36**
Table A4- Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue & expenditure)	**37**
Table A5- Budgeted Capital Expenditure (vote, standard classification & funding)	**38 – 39**
Table A6 -Budgeted Financial Position	**40**
Table A7- Budgeted Financial Cash flows	**41**
Table A8 -Cash backed reserves/ accumulated surplus reconciliation	**42**
Table A9 - Asset Management	**43**
Table A10 -Basic Service delivery measurement	**44**

Supporting Tables

Supporting Table SA1 - Supporting detail to Budgeted Financial Performance	**45-46**
Supporting Table SA2 - Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue & Expenditure)	**47**
Supporting Table SA3 - Supporting detail to Budgeted Financial Position	**48**
Supporting Table SA4 - Reconciliation of IDP objectives and budget (revenue)	**49**
Supporting Table SA5 - Reconciliation of IDP objectives and budget (expenditure)	**50**
Supporting Table SA6 - Reconciliation of IDP objectives and budget (capital)	**51**
Supporting Table SA7 - Measurable Performance objective	**52 – 53**
Supporting Table SA8 - Performance indicators and benchmarks	**54**
Supporting Table SA9 - Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions	**55 – 58**
Supporting Table SA10 - Funding Measurement	**59**
Supporting Table SA11 - Property rates Summary	**60**
Supporting Table SA12a- Property rates by category (current year)	**61**
Supporting Table SA12b- Property rates by category (budget year)	**62**
Supporting Table SA13a- Property rates by category (budget year)	**63 – 64**
Supporting Table SA13b- Property rates by category (budget year)	**65**

Supporting Table SA14 - Household bills	**66**
Supporting Table SA15 - Investment particulars by type	**67**
Supporting Table SA16 - Investment particulars by maturity	**68 – 69**
Supporting Table SA17 - Borrowing	**70**
Supporting Table SA18 - Transfers and grant receipts	**71**
Supporting Table SA19 - Expenditure on transfers and grant programme	**72**
Supporting Table SA20 - Reconciliation of transfers, grants receipts and unspent funds	**73**
Supporting Table SA21 - Transfers and grants made by the municipality	**74**
Supporting Table SA22 - Summary councillor and staff benefits	**75 – 76**
Supporting Table SA23 - Salaries, allowances & benefits (councillors/ senior managers)	**77**
Supporting Table SA24 - Summary of personnel numbers	**78**
Supporting Table SA25 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure	**79**
Supporting Table SA26 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)	**80**
Supporting Table SA27 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification	**81**
Supporting Table SA28 - Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)	**82**
Supporting Table SA29 - Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification)	**83**
Supporting Table SA30 - Budgeted monthly cash flow	**84**
Supporting Table SA31 – N/A	**85**
Supporting Table SA32 – List of external mechanisms	**86**
Supporting Table SA33 - Contracts having future budgetary implications	**87**
Supporting Table SA34a - Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets (asset class)	**88**
Supporting Table SA34b - Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets (asset class	**89 – 90**
Supporting Table SA34c- Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class	**91 – 92**
Supporting Table SA34d- Depreciation by asset class	**93 – 94**
Supporting Table SA35 - Future financial implications on the capital budget	**95**
Supporting Table SA36 - Detailed Capital budget	**96**
Supporting Table SA37 - Projects delayed from previous financial years	
A Schedule Version 2.8 – A1 to SA37	**97**

PART 3 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

1. Overview of annual budget process 98 - 99
2. Overview of alignment of annual budget with Integrated Development Plan 99 - 100
3. Measurable performance objective and indicators 100
4. Overview of budget related policies 101
5. Overview of budget assumptions 101 - 106
6. Overview of budget funding 106 - 109
7. Expenditure on allocations and grants programmes 110
8. Allocation and grants made by the municipality 110
9. Councillors and board member allowances and employee benefits 110
10. Monthly targets for revenue, expenditure and cash flow 110
11. Annual budgets and SDBIP internal – departments 110

12. Contracts having future budgetary implications 110

13. Capital expenditure details 111

14. Legislation compliance status 111 -112

15. Other supporting documents

ANNEXURE 1 – Tariff Policy 1 - 33

ANNEXURE 2 – Customer Care, Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy 1 - 27

ANNEXURE 3 – Property Rates Policy 1 - 11

ANNEXURE 4 – Indigent Policy 1 - 9

ANNEXURE 5 - Supply Chain Management Policy 1 - 74

ANNEXURE 6 – Cash Management and Investment policy 1 - 35

ANNEXURE 7 – Virement policy 1 - 06

ANNEXURE 8 - Inventory Management Policy 1 - 11

ANNEXURE 9 – Asset Management Policy 1 - 65

ANNEXURE 10 – Petty Cash Policy 1 - 3

ANNEXURE 11 – Subsistence and Travel Policy 1 - 16

ANNEXURE 12 – Funding, Reserves and Provision Policy 1 - 10

ANNEXURE 13 – Budget Policy 1 - 14

ANNEXURE 14 - Municipal manager's quality certification 1 - 1

KZN 238 DRAFT MEDIUM TERM BUDGET: 2017/2018

PART 1 – EXECUTIVE SUMMARY BY THE EXECUTIVE DIRECTORS: FINANCE (CFO)

In terms of Section 16(2) of the MFMA, I present before you the 2017/18 Draft Budget for KZN238 and outer limits in respect of the 2017/18 Draft Medium Term Budget. The Municipality has consulted the various political peers on the draft 2017/18 budget.

The Financial modelling plan of the Operational Budget for the 2017/18 financial year is attached.

Each category of the budget has been outlined. It should be noted that currently, the Operational Budget is in a surplus of R20.7 million noting that this excludes unfunded depreciation of R56.7 million. This portion of depreciation could not be funded from the tariffs proposed for the 2017/18 financial year as it could result in extremely high and unaffordable tariffs for the consumers and ratepayers of the municipality.

Furthermore, the Capital Budget presented amounts to R87.7 million. It should be noted that the municipality is currently experiencing financial constraints in terms of funding the capital budget for the 2017/2018 financial year.

The draft operational budget is currently in a surplus of R20.7 million and cannot fund all of the Capital Budget for the current or outer years. The Council portion of the Capital budget of R10 million will be funded from previous years' cash-backed accumulated surpluses. However, it must be noted that the accumulated surpluses are currently not fully cash backed in the municipality. It must also be noted that this method of financing of the Capital budget places tremendous strain on our cash flow. Furthermore, our cost coverage ratio based on this budget is projected at **0.98: 1** which is well below the Treasury norm of **3:1.**

The KZN238 Draft Medium Term Budget for 2017/2018 financial year is analysed as follows:

BUDGETED REVENUE – R 846.2 MILLION

1) The total rates income amounts to R 171.7 million which is based on an increase in the rates tariff of 10% due to the new general valuation roll.

2) A tariff increase of 6 % on Refuse has been applied in the 2017/18 financial year, and amounts to R 23.2 million.

3) The Local Government Equitable Share, received from Central Government, in the amount of R 190.2 million has been budgeted for, as per the DORA allocation for the 2017/2018 financial year.

4) Traffic and Licensing income amounts to R 15.8 million.

5) The Electricity tariff is subject to an overall increase of 1.88% for domestic consumers which is in line with the NERSA guideline, noting that these tariffs were

subject to approval by NERSA and amounts to R 310.4 million. For Bulk Consumers, an increase of 0.31% has been proposed for implementation.

6) An Electricity Availability charge on vacant land was budgeted at R2.1 million.

7) Grant Income

The following operating grants are included in the Budget:

Museum Subsidy	R 183 000
Recapitalisation of the Libraries	R 776 000
Provincialisation of Libraries	R 4 198 000
Financial Management Grant	R 3 600 000
Expanded Public Works Programme	R 3 347 000
Operational Cost – Accredited Municipality	R 3 959 000
Demarcation Transition Grant	R 4 566 000
Development Planning and Shared Services	R 1 100 000
Schemes Support Programme	R 1 000 000
Total	**R22 729 000**

8) Other revenue in the amount of R 11.9 million includes R1.2 million for rental income and rates penalties of R 5.6 million. It also includes the income generated from the minor tariffs e.g. hall hire, fire brigade services, photocopies, burial fees etc.

9) Interest income – An amount of R 17.8 million has been allocated. This income is derived from raising of interest on the service accounts and the interest to be derived from investments. The interest rates on arrear accounts not yet handed over will be charged at 10.25% p.a. in accordance with the National Credit Act, in respect of arrear accounts arising after 31 July 2014. Arrear accounts arising before 1 August 2014 will continue to be charged at an interest rate of 9% p.a.

10) Lease of Land - This is the income derived from Messrs Afrisam for the use of the quarry. An amount of R480 thousand has been allocated.

11) Sundries - These are fees that are payable for the purchase of bid documents, rates clearance certificates, ploughing fees, and lost book fees. An amount of R 812 thousand has been allocated.

12) Credit Control Income – These funds are derived from the collection of arrears by the Credit Control unit. An amount of R 705 thousand is expected to be collected.

13) Refund Skills Development Levy - This is the refund that is claimed from SETA for the training that is provided to municipal staff members. An amount of R 409 thousand is expected to be claimed.

14) Third Party Vending - There is an amount of R 61 thousand that has been estimated, noting that the cost is charged to all consumers using any of the third party vendors to pay their respective municipal accounts.

15) Capital Grants - This includes the following:

MIG	R 62.7 m
INEP	R 15.0 m
Total	**R 77.7 m**

BUDGETED EXPENDITURE: R747.8 MILLION (EXCLUDING UNFUNDED DEPRECIATION)

Salaries and Allowances – R249.1 million

1) The R 208.6 million reflects the cost to Council packages of all existing staff and budgeted staff vacancies.

2) An increase of 7 % has been provided for in terms of the Bargaining Council agreement – R 14.1 million for municipal employees.

3) An amount of R 4.2 million has been budgeted for Overtime and R 3.4 million has been budgeted for Standby.

4) An amount of R 21.7 million is allocated for the Expanded Public Works Program. The Grant funding is R3 million and Council funding is R18.7 million.

5) An amount of R800 thousand is budgeted for Finance interns and it is funded by the FMG Grant.

6) An amount of R776 thousand is budget for Cyber Cadet and it is funded by the Recapitalisation of Library Grant.

7) R3.2 million has been allocated for Employees Bonus Provision.

8) R 865 thousand has been allocated for the performance bonuses of section 57 employees.

9) Councillor Allowances Existing – R 24.3 million.

10) A 7% increase of R 807 thousand has been budgeted for Councillor Allowances. However, the actual final percentage increase is normally finalized in December for Councillors Allowances. Traditional Leaders Allowance has been budgeted for at R87 thousand.

11) Total Salaries and Allowances, for employees and Councillors totalling R249.1 million amounts to 33% of the total projected expenditure (excluding unfunded depreciation). It should further be noted that R 35.9 million will be used for direct labour costs charged out to repairs and maintenance and capital projects that may require in-house labour. Due to the current cash flow constraints and low cost

coverage ratio, no new permanent posts have been budgeted for including the conversion of job creation workers to permanent employment.

General Expenses – R 348.3 million which includes the following:

1) Free Basic Electricity of R 8.2 million and Free Basic Refuse of R 3.6 million have been set aside to fund indigent consumers who receive the 50kWh free electricity and the refuse removal service free of charge.

2) R 4.9 million has been budgeted for Rates Indigency by application.

3) The projected increase for Electricity purchases was based on 0.31%, which is subject to NERSA's approval, which will amount to an estimated amount of R204.1 million.

4) Land Use Management System - The allocation of R 181 thousand has been catered for the development of the LUMS plan.

5) R 5 million has been provided for the Planning Study for the new property development.

6) R 700 thousand has been provided for emergency relief.

7) Youth Programmes – These are Mayoral projects and includes the programme of Youth Development, Youth Advisory Centre, Youth Month and Youth Mass Skilling. R 2.4 million has been allocated.

8) Training - These funds are used by employees to attend training workshops, as well as to enrol at tertiary institutions to further their education for which an amount of R 2.3 million has been allocated. This amount also includes funds for capacity building of Councillors.

9) Postage Services - This amount includes the bulk postage of municipal accounts, as well as the individual postage costs incurred by the departments for which an amount of R 1.1 million has been allocated.

10) R 143 thousand has been allocated for funeral assistance which is used for the burial of people who cannot afford having a funeral.

11) Audit Fees - An amount of R 5.6 million has been allocated for the payment of audit fees charged by the Auditor General.

12) Legal expenses for the Municipality has a budget of R 884 thousand. These funds are used by the legal section in the implementation of the legal process for the collection of arrear debt, as well as legal expenses that may arise from defending lawsuits should any occur.

13) Financial Systems update has a budget of R 2.5 million which will be used by the Finance Department for systems support and updates.

14) An amount of R 5.5 million has been allocated for the functioning of the ward committees which will be used by the Public Participation unit for the payment of the remuneration packages and training of the ward committee members.

15) R 700 thousand has been budgeted for the provision of free basic alternate energy to be utilised by the Electricity Department.

16) SARS Skills Development Levy - An amount of R 2.2 million has been budgeted to be paid to SARS for the development of skills, noting that these funds can be claimed from the SETA when the municipality incurs training costs.

17) R7.3 million has been budgeted for transport costs (fuel and oil, licensing) to run the vehicles within all the departments.

18) Conference and Delegations – An amount of R2.2 million has been allocated which funds are being used by the municipality for the attendance of conferences, workshops and seminars which includes accommodation and travelling costs.

19) Telephone and Fax – An amount of R4.5 million has been allocated to fund the payment of Telkom and cellular phones accounts.

20) Electricity – An amount of R6.2 million has been allocated for the payment of the municipality's electricity accounts.

21) R310 thousand has been allocated for the reconnections and disconnections to be carried out by the Electricity Department.

22) Insurance – An amount of R 2.2 million has been budgeted for insurance.

23) Printing and Stationery – An amount of R 2.4 million has been allocated which is used for the photocopy machine rentals and printing costs.

24) Sports Activities – An amount of R 1.5 million has been allocated and includes Sports and Recreation, SALGA Games and Sports Events.

25) Events – An amount of R 5.1 million has been allocated for this item which is used to fund the costs of catering and entertainment for the functions that are arranged by the Office of the Mayor.

26) Self-Insurance Fund – An allocation of R 1.3 million has been made for the payment of repairs to municipal assets, noting that the purpose of the fund is to reduce the insurance premium that is paid by the municipality.

27) An amount of R1.8 million has been allocated for the payment of Workman's Compensation, which is a legislative requirement.

28) Grant Expenditure
The following grants are included in the Budget:

Museum Subsidy	R 129 500
Provincialisation of Libraries	R 2 058 000
Financial Management Grant	R 2 800 000
Operational Cost – Accredited Municipality	R 3 959 000
Expanded Public Works Programme	R 347 000
Demarcation Transition Grant	R 4 566 000
Development Planning and Shared Services	R 1 100 000
Schemes Support Programme	R 1 000 000
Total	**R15 959 500**

The Expanded Public Works Programme budget of R3 000 000 has been shifted to salaries. For the Financial Management Grant, R800 000 for the Finance interns has also been shifted to salaries. The Provincialisation of Libraries of R2 140 000 for Library employees and the Recapitalisation of the Library Grant of R776 000 for Cyber Cadets has been shifted to salaries. The Museum subsidy of R53 500 has also been shifted to salaries to pay for weekend overtime and standby.

29) Development Plans and Local Economic Development - An amount of R 544 thousand has been allocated for the purpose of various studies such as services provision, feasibility studies, NPA sites and development of local economic.

30) Water - An amount of R 2.3 million has been allocated for the payment of water bills to the UThukela District Municipality, noting that the invoices received from the District are highly erratic. Although the average actual expenditure has been used to project the increase, the expenditure is inconsistent from month-to-month.

31) Streetlights – An amount of R 5.7 million has been allocated for the payment of the electricity accounts for streetlights in the municipal area.

32) Security Services – An amount of R 6.5 million has been allocated for this function.

33) Protective Clothing - An amount of R 2.3 million has been allocated which is for the purchase of protective clothing for the job creation, as well as for permanent staff members.

34) Capital ex Revenue – An amount of R 1.9 million has been allocated for the purchase of minor capital items e.g. furniture and small plant that is not included in the capital budget.

35) Consultants – An amount of R 5.3 million has been allocated for the use of consultants which includes Asset management, Source Funding for Economic Development, Infrastructure and Services.

36) ID Book Campaign – An amount of R50 thousand has been allocated for this function.

37) Klipriver Maintenance - There is an allocation of R 200 thousand for the maintenance of the foliage along the river, as well as to dredge the riverbed.

38) Other General Expenses – Comprises of the amount of R23 million which inter alia includes in this category of expenditure the ad-hoc items e.g. AIDS awareness programmes, material and sundries, etc. as well as:

- Bank Charges – R1.6 million.
- Publicity – R650 thousand for branding, advertising and marketing of the municipal corporate image, printing of the Municipal newsletter.
- Advertising – R843 thousand for all adverts to national and local newspapers
- R160 thousand for the Survey costs and registrations for appointment of a professional land surveyor.
- R2.4 million for Subscriptions and membership fees.

Repairs and Maintenance – R 68.4 million which includes the following:

1) R1.4 million has been allocated for the payment of the license fee and modifications to the financial system as well as the purchase of the operating systems e.g. the Windows programme for new computers.

2) R 15.9 million has been allocated for roads – tarred and earth.

3) R 6.8 million has been allocated for storm water maintenance.

4) R 794 thousand has been allocated for the levelling of the landfill site.

5) R 988 thousand has been allocated for the surveillance cameras.

6) R 3.7 million has been allocated for the maintenance of the electricity network.

7) R4.1 million has been set aside for Electricity Refurbishment.

8) R 2.1 million has been allocated for the substation equipment and building maintenance.

9) R 2.3 million has been allocated for the maintenance of the streetlights, noting that many of the streetlights are old and the parts are obsolete and require full replacement of the heads in these instances.

10) R 2.7 million has been allocated for the purchase of new electricity meters, as well as the costing of the meter readers, the checking of readings and purchase of equipment for installation.

11) House Service Overhead Mains – An amount of R 3.2 million has been allocated to be used for the maintenance of lines to households.

12) Buildings – An amount of R 781 thousand has been allocated to be used for maintenance to municipal buildings.

13) Hardware – An amount of R 106 thousand has been allocated to be used for the maintenance of computer hardware.

14) Low Water Crossings- An amount of R 352 thousand has been allocated.

15) Job Creation Charge Out – An amount of R12.3 million has been budgeted for charge outs to repairs and maintenance in respect of Job Creation workers that execute the repairs and maintenance duties.

16) Transport – An amount of R7.7 million has been budgeted for repairs and maintenance of vehicles within all departments.

17) Other Repairs and Maintenance - The balance of R 3.2 million constitutes repairs to furniture, office equipment, cell phones, buildings, plant, street marking, and hydrants and metering. R 470 thousand is allocated for repairs and maintenance of sports infrastructure and R988 thousand is also allocated for surveillance cameras.

Departmental Charges – R56.1 million:

These are internal charges and are recovered via the charge-out rate. The net effect of these internal charges against the charge-out rate is R nil.

Departmental Charges	R56.1 million
Total Charge outs	(R56.1 million)

Capital Charges – R26.5 million which includes the following:

Depreciation	R 24.1 million
Existing External Loans	R 493 thousand
Impairment of Assets	R 1.9 million

Depreciation charges are a GRAP 17 requirement. The total depreciation charges are estimated at R 80.8 million.

The depreciation on all assets that existed until June 2017 have been accounted for in the amount of R 80 780 713.

To fund the total estimated depreciation of R 80.8 million will result in tariffs being very high and unaffordable to the consumers. National Treasury recognises this in MFMA Circular 42 – funding a municipal budget. A phased increase or re-alignment in tariffs may need to be considered to compensate the deficit to a surplus by a progressive move through gradual tariff increases or the re-alignment of municipal revenue.

The community needs to make a sufficient contribution towards the economic benefit that is generated from the assets over the medium term budget period.

Currently, the municipality has opted to fund R 24.1 million of the total depreciation expense.

Loan Repayments

The municipality currently has two loans to service for the Tsakane Substations with ABSA Bank and the other is with the Development Bank of South African (DBSA). The budgeted figure of R493 thousand is provided.

Impairment of Assets

This relates to asset impairment in terms of GRAP 17. The budgeted figure of R 1.9 million has been provided.

Contributions - R 55.4 million which includes the following:

Bad Debt Reserve	R 37.7 million
Leave Reserve	R 7.2 million
Pensioner's Medical Aid	R 3.6 million
Long Service Awards	R 3.2 million
Rates Reduction: Pensioners/ Disabled/ Medically Boarded Persons and Child Headed Households	R 3.8 million

The pensioner's medical aid is a post retirement benefit for ex-employees of the municipality.

A twenty five (25%) rates reduction for pensioners will be granted to any pensioner aged sixty (60) years and older on application if the pensioner's gross household income is R15 000 and less. This reduction must be applied for in the 2017/18 financial year.

A medically boarded person with a gross household income of R15 000 and less will receive a discount of fifteen (15%) on their rates assessment. This reduction must be applied for in the 2017/18 financial year.

Disabled persons with a gross household income of R15 000 and less will receive a discount of twenty five (25%) on their rates assessment. This reduction must be applied for in the 2017/18 financial year.

Child headed households with a gross household income of R15 000 and less will receive a discount of one hundred (100%) on their rates assessment. This reduction must be applied for in the 2017/18 financial year.

A discount of 5% will be granted to all owners of property except for State and PSI, who will pay their rates in advance in full by 31 August 2017.

CAPITAL BUDGET: 2017/2018

The Capital Budget of R87.7 million will be funded as follows:

- R 77.7 million from grant funding
- R 10.0 million from revenue funding.

The capital programme has been separated into eight clusters.

Identified Priority Projects:

• Streetlighting in Blue Bank Ward 26	R 1.5 m
• Tarred Roads in Wards 4 and 3	R15.7 m
• Streertlighting in Wards 7 and 27	R 3.0 m
• Community Hall Ward 8	R 4.0 m
• Burford Sportsfield Phase 2	R 2.0 m
• Electrification of Burford Phase 2	R 3.0 m
• Electrification of Pepworth Phase 2 Ward 14	R 6.8 m
• Electrification of Cremin Phase 2 Ward 24	R 2.1 m
• Streetlighting in Ward 19	R 1.5 m
• Replacement of Municipal Fleet	R 10.0 m
• Ensongweni Road	R 8.0 m
• Zimba Gravel Road and Bridge	R 13.0 m
• KwaMnangeni Road	R 6.0 m
• KwaCilo to Tholeni River Road	R 8.0 m
• Electrification of Embanjeni (Rockdrift/Somshoek) Ward 31	R 3.1 m
TOTAL	**R 87.7 m**

That it be noted that the KZN238 Council's contribution for the 2017/2018 Capital budget is R10 million and due to the cash flow constraints of the Municipality, the Council funded portion has been reduced significantly to help improve the financial position of the Municipality. Municipality have seen a downward trend in revenue collection due to the poor economic climate both locally and nationally. The actual cash position of the municipality will need to be monitored regularly to ensure that the municipality does not spend more than is available in the bank.

It must be noted that the Municipality, in its Integrated Development Plan, should focus on Revenue generating projects that will bring additional income to the Municipality. Council should therefore consider the option of taking out a loan to fund its portion of the Capital budget (Revenue generating projects).

That Council approves all projects that are Grant funded only and R10 million for the replacement of municipal fleet.

RECOMMENDATION BY THE EXECUTIVE DIRECTORS: FINANCE (CFO)

It is recommended that the Draft Operational Budget and Capital Budget for the Alfred Duma Local Municipality KZN238 for the 2017/18 financial year be approved by Council taking cognisance of affordability, sustainability and the macro allowance of National Treasury.

M HLOBA
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR: FINANCE (CFO)
Reference: Ms B E Mkhwanazi – ext. 1163
15 March 2017/bem
File Ref. 5/1/3/1/1

OPERATIONAL BUDGET MODEL - ANNEXURE A1

KZN238 DRAFT OPERATING BUDGET MODEL 2017/2018

	ITEM NUMBER	2016/2017 ANNUAL BUDGET	2016/2017 FIRST ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET	2017/2018 ANNUAL BUDGET	2018/2019 ANNUAL BUDGET	2019/2020 ANNUAL BUDGET
REVENUE						
Total Rates	9001	-156,130,774	-156,130,774	**-171,743,851**	-182,048,482	-192,971,391
Refuse	9301	-21,915,982	-21,924,601	**-23,240,077**	-24,634,482	-26,112,551
Equitable Share	9704/9709	-183,738,658	-183,738,658	**-190,231,000**	-205,367,000	-215,338,000
Traffic & Licencing	9170/9162/9175	-16,425,984	-15,806,821	**-15,806,821**	-16,739,424	-17,710,310
Electricity	9400-9407	-305,306,988	-307,149,835	**-310,382,637**	-313,758,664	-317,192,353
Electricity Availability charge Vacant Land	9274	-2,125,174	-2,125,174	**-2,125,174**	-2,250,559	-2,381,092
Grants	9091/9385/9271/9192/9225/9622/9708/9228/9229	-24,721,000	-24,155,519	**-22,729,000**	-16,329,000	-17,082,000
Other		-14,661,971	-12,921,418	**-11,921,418**	-12,407,588	-12,911,371
Interest Income	9131/9183/9230	-16,650,319	-17,810,956	**-17,810,915**	-18,861,759	-19,955,741
Lease of land	9159	-397,424	-360,000	**-480,000**	-508,320	-537,803
Sundries	9168	-1,294,500	-812,590	**-811,980**	-859,887	-909,760
Credit Control income	9265/9267	-925,597	-705,273	**-705,273**	-746,884	-790,203
Refund Skills Development levy	9270	-408,832	-408,832	**-408,832**	-432,953	-458,064
3rd party vending	9716	-577,035	-60,995	**-60,995**	-64,593	-68,340
Capital grants	9221/9222/9223/9227/9072	-120,353,000	-125,396,481	**-77,749,000**	-74,329,000	-77,107,000
TOTAL REVENUE		**-865,792,738**	**-869,607,927**	**-846,206,973**	**-869,338,595**	**-901,625,979**
EXPENDITURE						
Salaries						
Salaries Existing Staff	1001	199,695,882	194,660,019	**208,686,220**	221,101,394	234,367,477
Bargaining Council Increase	1001	13,145,485	13,145,485	**14,065,669**	14,909,609	15,804,186
Overtime	1002	3,515,054	3,808,333	**4,174,916**	4,425,411	4,690,936
Standby	1022	3,570,408	3,217,191	**3,442,394**	3,648,938	3,867,874
Expanded Public Works Program/Job Creation	1003, 1024	17,045,000	21,989,053	**21,706,867**	22,829,279	24,019,036
FMG - Finance Interns	1026	610,000	800,000	**800,000**	800,000	800,000
Provincialisation of Library - Library Employees	1028	-	2,000,000	**2,140,000**	2,268,400	2,404,504
Recapitalisation of library - Cyber Cadet	1027	510,000	738,000	**776,000**	814,000	836,000
Museum Subsidy	1029	-	50,000	**63,500**	56,710	60,113
Employees Bonus Provision	1023	3,618,274	3,000,000	**3,210,000**	3,402,600	3,606,756
Performance Bonus - Section 57 Employees	1101	919,651	808,013	**864,574**	916,448	971,435
Councillor Allowances Existing	1500-1506	22,645,337	21,792,917	**24,318,421**	25,777,526	27,324,178
Councillor Allowances Increase	1500-1506	1,358,720	754,481	**807,296**	855,732	907,076
Traditional Leaders Allowance	1507	81,000	81,000	**86,670**	91,870	97,382
Less: Labour to be charged to maintenance		-33,551,761	-33,551,761	**-35,900,384**	-38,054,407	-40,337,672
Total Emoluments		**233,160,050**	**233,292,731**	**249,132,142**	**263,843,610**	**279,419,281**
General Expenses						
Free Basic Electricity	2434	2,957,720	7,750,172	**8,222,932**	8,716,308	9,239,287
Free Basic Refuse	2433	6,061,641	3,385,889	**3,692,428**	3,807,974	4,036,453
Rates Indigency	2146	10,951,453	4,599,610	**4,880,186**	5,172,998	5,483,378
Bulk purchases - Electricity	2185-2186	199,036,601	203,126,297	**204,141,929**	205,162,639	206,188,452
LUMS	2504	180,600	180,600	**180,600**	191,436	202,922
Planning Studies	2203	-	-	**5,000,000**	1,000,000	-
Emergency Relief	2189	500,000	700,000	**700,000**	742,000	786,520
Youth Programmes	2312-2313, 2587,2654	2,000,000	2,350,000	**2,350,000**	2,491,000	2,640,460
Training	2215,2266	2,300,000	2,300,300	**2,300,000**	2,438,000	2,584,280
Postage Services Accounts	2178	1,003,150	1,001,650	**1,062,761**	1,126,516	1,194,107
Funeral Assistance	2176	80,000	143,000	**143,000**	151,580	160,675
Audit Fees	2117	3,506,360	5,241,360	**5,661,083**	5,894,748	6,246,433
Legal Expenses	2165	800,000	883,500	**883,500**	936,510	992,701
Financial Systems Update	2508-2509, 2545, 2556	1,500,000	3,416,000	**2,481,000**	2,629,860	2,787,652
Ward Committees	2507, 2524	3,260,000	2,860,000	**5,480,000**	5,808,800	6,157,328
Free Basic Alternate Energy	2533	700,000	700,000	**700,000**	742,000	786,520
SARS Skills development levy	2699	2,017,267	2,075,754	**2,221,057**	2,354,320	2,495,579
Transport	2220	11,455,205	13,503,076	**7,259,900**	7,695,494	8,157,224
Conferences and Delegations	2132/2133	1,184,750	2,224,233	**2,234,233**	2,368,287	2,510,384
Telephone & Fax	2218	3,720,591	4,197,858	**4,453,928**	4,721,163	5,004,433
Electricity	2300	4,677,020	5,870,215	**6,228,298**	6,601,996	6,998,116
Disconnections and Reconnections	2135	502,800	310,000	**310,000**	328,600	348,316
Insurance	2160	2,051,000	4,156,000	**2,156,000**	2,285,360	2,422,482
Printing & Stationery	2179	2,209,216	2,205,020	**2,358,465**	2,499,973	2,649,971
Sport Activities	2253,2558,2585	1,587,000	1,537,000	**1,637,000**	1,629,220	1,726,973
Events	2214	2,500,000	9,844,286	**5,094,286**	5,399,943	5,723,940
Self Insurance fund	2060	1,500,000	1,265,000	**1,265,000**	1,340,900	1,421,354
WCA	2451	1,735,400	1,735,400	**1,841,259**	1,951,735	2,068,839
Operational Grants Expenditure		19,522,677	16,061,519	**15,959,500**	9,389,890	9,981,383
Development Plans (LED)	2501, 2502	1,200,000	893,700	**543,700**	576,322	610,901
Water	2302	2,057,165	2,121,968	**2,251,408**	2,386,493	2,529,682
Streetlights	2301	2,722,350	5,374,985	**5,702,869**	6,045,030	6,407,732
Security services	2155, 2298	6,531,460	11,664,840	**6,500,000**	6,890,000	7,303,400
Protective Clothing	2232	2,058,008	2,281,008	**2,281,008**	2,417,868	2,562,941
Capital Ex Revenue	2443	1,500,000	1,910,334	**1,886,997**	2,002,337	2,122,477
Consultants	2592/2459	6,499,000	7,275,000	**5,276,000**	5,591,500	5,926,990
ID Book Campaign	2173	100,000	50,000	**50,000**	53,000	56,180
Klipriver Maintenance	2384	200,000	200,000	**200,000**	212,000	224,720
Other General Expenses		32,414,772	24,354,404	**22,970,309**	25,461,047	26,988,710
Total General Expenses		**346,783,206**	**359,749,979**	**348,261,617**	**347,214,847**	**355,731,893**

Repairs and Maintenance						
Software	3350	1,332,198	1,332,198	1,413,462	1,498,270	1,588,166
Roads Tarred and Earth	3341, 3346	14,954,050	14,954,050	15,866,247	16,818,222	17,827,315
Stormwater	3390	6,448,000	6,432,000	6,824,352	7,233,813	7,667,842
Levelling of Dump site	3325	748,000	746,000	793,628	841,246	891,720
Surveillance Cameras	3362	331,200	931,200	998,003	1,047,283	1,110,120
Electricity Mains	3333	2,806,330	2,556,330	3,712,266	3,935,002	4,171,102
Electrical Refurbishment	3335		2,000,000	4,122,000	4,369,320	4,631,479
Substation equipment and Building	3355	1,060,000	1,060,000	2,124,660	2,252,140	2,387,268
Streetlighting	3359	2,260,750	2,160,750	2,292,556	2,430,109	2,575,916
Metering	3330	2,504,461	2,506,376	2,659,267	2,818,823	2,987,952
House service O/H	3316	2,991,846	2,991,846	3,174,349	3,364,810	3,566,698
Buildings	3302	749,739	775,891	780,780	827,627	877,284
Hardware	3317	113,968	100,318	106,437	112,824	119,593
Low Water crossings	3409	331,600	331,600	351,828	372,937	395,313
Job Creation - Charge Out	3124	11,604,338	11,604,338	12,312,203	13,050,935	13,833,991
Transport - Repairs and Maintenance	3322		0	7,740,100	8,204,506	8,696,776
Other Repairs and Maintenance		3,759,905	3,055,233	3,183,247	3,374,242	3,576,696
Total Repairs & Maintenance		**51,996,405**	**53,540,132**	**68,445,385**	**72,552,108**	**76,905,234**
Capital Charges						
Depreciation	5010	22,700,000	22,700,000	24,084,700	25,529,782	27,061,569
Existing Loans	5001	591,450	591,450	492,762	451,221	406,509
Impairment of Assets -5023	5023	2,853,313	1,943,313	1,943,313	2,059,912	2,183,506
Total Capital Charges		**26,144,763**	**25,234,763**	**26,520,775**	**28,040,914**	**29,651,685**
Contributions						
Pensioners Medical Aid	6111	4,353,369	3,392,000	3,598,912	3,814,847	4,043,738
Leave Reserve	6004	6,793,348	6,793,348	7,207,742	7,640,207	8,098,619
Rates Rebates	6112	1,628,000	3,607,398	3,827,450	4,057,097	4,300,522
Non-Payment	6001	23,700,000	35,496,767	37,662,070	39,921,794	42,317,102
Long-service Awards	6013	2,970,322	2,970,322	3,151,512	3,340,602	3,541,038
Total Contributions		**39,445,039**	**52,259,836**	**55,447,686**	**58,774,547**	**62,301,020**
Departmental Charges	4001-4008	52,920,282	52,920,282	56,148,419	59,517,324	63,088,364
Less : Charge Outs	8000	-52,920,282	-52,920,282	-56,148,419	-59,517,324	-63,088,364
NET EXPENDITURE		**697,529,463**	**724,077,441**	**747,807,604**	**770,425,927**	**804,009,012**
Unfunded Depreciation		**56,834,109**	**53,436,393**	**56,696,013**	**65,107,281**	**65,107,281**
(SURPLUS)/DEFICIT Excl Unfunded Depreciation		**-168,263,275**	**-145,430,486**	**-98,399,369**	**-98,912,668**	**-97,516,966**
Unfunded Depreciation		**56,834,109**	**53,436,393**	**56,696,013**	**65,107,281**	**65,107,281**
NETT(SURPLUS)/DEFICIT INCL Unfunded Depreciation		**-111,429,166**	**-91,994,093**	**-41,703,357**	**-33,805,387**	**-32,409,686**
Capital grants		**-120,353,000**	**-125,396,481**	**-77,749,000**	**-74,329,000**	**-77,107,000**
NETT(SURPLUS) excluding capital grants, excluding unfunded depreciation		**-47,910,275**	**-20,034,005**	**-20,650,369**	**-24,583,668**	**-20,409,966**
SALARIES AS A % OF TOTAL BUDGET		**33%**	**32%**	**33%**	**34%**	**35%**
TOTAL BUDGET		**30%**	**29%**	**30%**	**31%**	**31%**
DEPRECIATION						
TOTAL		**79,534,109**	**76,136,393**	**80,780,713**	**89,364,525**	**89,364,525**
FUNDED		**22,700,000**	**22,700,000**	**24,084,700**	**24,257,244**	**24,257,244**
UNFUNDED		**56,834,109**	**53,436,393**	**56,696,013**	**65,107,281**	**65,107,281**

ALFRED DUMA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY - KZN238

2017/2018 CAPITAL BUDGET

NO.	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	2017-2018 GRANT	2017-2018 COUNCIL	2018-2019 GRANT/COUNCIL	2019-2020 GRANT/COUNCIL	SOURCE OF FUNDING
CLUSTER 1 (Roosboom,Colenso & Bluebank)						
	STREETLIGHTING IN BLUE BANK WARD 26(MIG)	R 1,500,000				MIG/COUNCIL
	TARRED ROADS IN COLENSO (MIG)			R 17,329,000		MIG/COUNCIL
	STREETLIGHT IN WARD 13 (MIG)				R 2,000,000	MIG/COUNCIL
	STREETLIGHT IN WARD 11 (MIG)				R 2,000,000	MIG/COUNCIL
CLUSTER 2 (Ezakheni, St. Chads & Mcitsheni)						
	TARRED ROADS IN WARD 4 & 3 (MIG)	R 15,749,000				MIG/COUNCIL
	STREETLIGHTING IN WARD 7 & 27 (MIG)	R 3,000,000				MIG/COUNCIL
	COMMUNITY HALL WARD 8 (MIG)	R 4,000,000				MIG/COUNCIL
	TARRED ROADS WARD 6 & 8 (MIG)			R 23,000,000		MIG/COUNCIL
	TARRED ROADS IN WARD 1& 2 (MIG)				R 20,107,000	MIG/COUNCIL
	AREA AROUND EZAKHENI PLAZA PHASE 1			R 7,000,000		UTHUKELA/LOAN
	AREA AROUND EZAKHENI PLAZA PHASE 2			*R 12,979,950*		UTHUKELA/LOAN
	CCTV CAMERAS IN EZAKHENI PHASE 2			*R 2,000,000*		LOAN
	AREA AROUND EZAKHENI PLAZA PHASE 3				*R 15,000,000*	UTHUKELA/LOAN
CLUSTER 3 (Jonono & Nkunzi)						
	STREETLIGHTS WARD 23 (MIG)			R 2,000,000		MIG/COUNCIL
CLUSTER 4 (Watersmeet, Peacetown & Burford)						
	BURFORD SPORTFIELD PHASE 2 (MIG)	R 2,000,000				MIG/COUNCIL
	ELECTRIFICATION OF BURFORD - PHASE 2 (INEP)	R 3,000,000				INEP/COUNCIL
	ELECTRIFICATION OF PEPWORTHS- PHASE 2 WARD 14 (INEP)	R 6,808,157				INEP/COUNCIL
	VEHICULAR BRIDGE PEACETOWN TO HOPSLAND (MIG)			R 5,000,000		MIG/COUNCIL
CLUSTER 5 (Driefontein & Kleinfontein)						
	STREETLIGHTING IN WARD 19 (MIG)	R 1,500,000				MIG/COUNCIL
	ELECTRIFICATION OF CREMIN PHASE 2 WARD 24 (INEP)	R 2,102,524				INEP/COUNCIL
	STREETLIGHTING IN WARD 17 (MIG)				R 2,000,000	MIG/COUNCIL
CLUSTER 6 (Acaciavale, CBD & Steadville)						
	INDOOR AND AERODROME DEVELOPMENT BULK SERVICES			R 26,707,000		UTHUKELA/LOAN
	REPLACEMENT OF MUNICIPAL FLEET		*R 10,000,000*	*R 10,000,000*	*R 12,000,000*	COUNCIL/MIG
	PURCHASE OF LAND - COLENSO			R 8,000,000		LOAN/DOH INTERST
	EXTENSION OF COVE CRESCENT BULK SERVICES			*R 10,000,000*		LOAN
	INDOOR DEVELOPMENT PHASE 2			*R 20,000,000*		UTHUKELA/LOAN
	PURCHASE OF LAND (EASTGATE DEVELOPMENT)			*R 10,000,000*		COUNCIL/MIG
	OVERHEAD TO UNDERGROUND RETICULATION - STEADVILLE AREAD D - WARD 9			*R 2,500,000*		LOAN
	REVIVAL PARKS AROUND TOWN (COUNCIL)			*R 1,000,000*		COUNCIL/MIG
	PURCHASE OF LAND (EXTENSION 18)			*R 8,000,000*		HDA / LOAN

	EXTENSION 18 SERVICES PHASE 1				***R 20,000,000***	**HDA / LOAN**
	TARRED ROADS IN WARD 9 (MIG)				R 10,000,000	**MIG/COUNCIL**
	LANDFILL SITE (COUNCIL)				***R 13,328,350***	**COUNCIL/MIG**
	INDOOR PHASE 3				***R 15,000,000***	**UTHUKELA/LOAN**
	OVERHEAD TO UNDERGROUND RETICULATION - SHAYAMOYA TO UMBULWANE - WARD 9				***R 2,000,000***	**LOAN**
CLUSTER 7 (Umhlumayo)						
	ENSONGWENI ROAD (MIG)	**R 8,000,000**				**MIG/COUNCIL**
	ZIMBA GRAVEL ROAD AND BRIDGE (MIG)	**R 13,000,000**				**MIG/COUNCIL**
	KWAMNANGENI ROAD (MIG)	**R 6,000,000**				**MIG/COUNCIL**
	EMATHENDENI SPORTS FIELD (MIG)			R 7,000,000		**MIG/COUNCIL**
	LUDIMBI ROAD (MIG)			R 5,000,000		**MIG/COUNCIL**
	MALIBA ACCESS ROAD (MIG)				R 6,000,000	**MIG/COUNCIL**
	KWAKUNYABANTU ROAD (MIG)				R 6,000,000	**MIG/COUNCIL**
	OQUNGWENI ROAD (MIG)				R 6,000,000	**MIG/COUNCIL**
CLUSTER 8 (Limehill)						
	KWACILO TO THOLENI RIVER ROAD (MIG)	**R 8,000,000**				**MIG/COUNCIL**
	ELECTRIFICATION OF EMBANJENI (ROCKDRIFT/SOMSHOEK) WARD 31 (INEP)	**R 3,089,319**				**INEP/COUNCIL**
	EMAKHASI HIGH MAST LIGHTS (MIG)			R 3,000,000		**MIG/COUNCIL**
	KWAMALINGA ROAD (MIG)			R 4,000,000		**MIG/COUNCIL**
	NAZARETH - ISIBINDI ROAD (MIG)				R 6,000,000	**MIG/COUNCIL**
	EKUVUKENI TAR ROAD (MIG)				R 10,000,000	**MIG/COUNCIL**
	INEP UNALLOCATED			**R 8,000,000**	**R 7,000,000**	
GRAND TOTAL CAPITAL PROGRAMME		**R 77,749,000**	**R 10,000,000**	**R 192,515,950**	**R 154,435,350**	

	2017-2018	**2018-2019**	**2019-2020**
COUNCIL FUNDING	**R 10,000,000**	R 21,000,000	R 25,328,350
INEP	**R 15,000,000**	R 8,000,000	R 7,000,000
MIG GRANT FUNDING	**R 62,749,000**	R 66,329,000	R 70,107,000
LOAN	**R 0**	R 14,500,000	R 2,000,000
DOH/ INTEREST	**R 0**	R 16,000,000	R 20,000,000
UTHUKELA/LOAN	**R 0**	R 66,686,950	R 30,000,000
	R 87,749,000	**R 192,515,950**	**R 154,435,350**

1. Mayoral Budget Speech

Honourable Speaker, today I am indeed honoured to present to this Council the first draft original budget of Alfred Duma Local Municipality for the 2017/2018 MTREF.

Honourable Speaker, our country remains in a negative economic outlook due to the weak global economy. Our country's domestic GDP growth rate is forecasted at only 0.5%. The CPI inflation rate for 2017/18 is forecasted at 6.1%. National Treasury's MFMA Circular 85 (Municipal Budget Circular for the 2017/2018 MTREF) indicates that that the global recovery from the 2008 financial crisis remains unstable. The circular further highlights that countries that are highly reliant on foreign savings, such as South Africa, will remain vulnerable to global financial volatility and rapid capital outflows. While global economic weakness plays a large role in South Africa's economic growth performance, domestic constraints stand in the way of investment, output and trade.

Honourable Speaker the economic challenges that we face will continue to limit the revenue generation of the municipality and collection levels. We will have to improve our municipality's efforts to limit non-priority spending and to implement stringent cost-containment measures.

Operational Budget

Honourable Speaker, for the next financial year, the Local Government Equitable Share and other various capital and operational grants amounts to R291 million. 60% of the budget is funded by our own contributions this year. Therefore, it is important to note that the collection of revenue, including arrear debt, remains a fundamental funding source of this budget. The operational budget for the 2017/18 financial year is budgeted with a surplus of R20.6 million but excludes unfunded depreciation of R56.7 million.

Capital Budget

Honourable Speaker, our capital budget for the 2017/18 financial year is budgeted at R87.7 million of which R77.7 million will be funded from grants and R10 million will be funded from Council's own contribution. There is a 38% decrease in the capital budget for the 2017/18 financial year compared to the 2016/17 adjustments budget. The grant funding of R77.7 million includes an allocation of R62.7 million in respect of the Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) and R10 million in respect of Integrated National Electrification Programme (INEP). The capital budget focuses mainly on integral infrastructure projects such as roads, streetlighting and electrification.

Honourable Speaker the high inflation rate, together with the high costs of electricity and the recent drought experienced in our country affects the pockets of our consumers and this ultimately affects the funds available at our municipality. We continue to struggle with the challenge to be able to meet all the needs of our people due to our limited financial

resources. We therefore all need to play a part in improving the financial resources of the municipality by encouraging all those who can afford to pay for services to do so and to look at ways of expanding the revenue base of the municipality. We also need to ensure that our spending is strictly controlled and non-priority spending is curbed.

Honourable Speaker, I wish to close this Budget Speech in memory of our late great leader and freedom fighter, the honourable Oliver Reginald Tambo who would have been 100 years old this year had he still been living, and in keeping with the theme of SONA 2017, by reminding this Council that *"Together we move South Africa forward".*

2. Budget Related Resolutions

2.1. Council resolves that the annual budget of the municipality for the financial year 2017/18; and indicative for the two projected outer years 2018/19 and 2019/2020 be approved as set-out in the following schedules:

2.1.1. Table A1 Budget Summary.

2.1.2. Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification).

2.1.3. Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by Municipal vote).

2.1.4. Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure).

2.1.5. Table A5 Budgeted Capital expenditure vote, standard classification and funding.

2.1.6. Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position.

2.1.7. Table A7 Budgeted Cash flows.

2.1.8. Table A 8 Cash backed reserves/ accumulated surplus reconciliation.

2.1.9. Table A9 Asset Management.

2.1.10. Table A 10 Basic service delivery measurement.

2.2 Council resolves that property rates reflected below and any other municipal tax reflected in **Annexure 1 'Tariff Policy'** and **Annexure 3 'Municipal Property Rates Policy'** are imposed for the budget year 2017/18.

The property rates tariffs apply in the jurisdiction of Alfred Duma Local Municipality in term of the new general valuation roll of KZN238:

Category	**Tariff**	**Exemption**	**Phasing In**	**Impermissible per property R**	**Rebate**
Residential	0.0121	No	No	100 000	No
Farms: Residential	0.0121	No	No	100 000	No
Smallholdings: Residential	0.0121	No	No	100 000	No
Commercial and Business	0.0216	No	No		No
Farms: Comm/Bus	0.0216	No	No		No

Industrial	0.0175	No	No		No
Farms: Agriculture	0.0030	No	No		No
Smallholdings: Agricultural	0.0030	No	No		No
Public Service Infrastructure	0.0000	Yes	No		No
Vacant Land	0.0303	No	No		No
Rural Communal	0.0000	Yes	No		No
Game Hunting and /or Eco Tourism	0.0216	No	No		No
Municipal Properties	0.0000	Yes	No		No
State (Public Service Purposes)	0.0228	No	No		No
Public Benefit Organisations	0.0000	No	Yes		No
Religious (Place of Public worship)	0.0000	No	Yes		No
Public Open Space	0.0000	No	Yes		No
Special Purposes	0.0000	No	Yes		No

2.3 That the refuse tariffs be increased by 6% with effect from 1 July 2017 in terms of chapter 4 of the Municipal Finance Management Act No 56 of 2003; the detailed tariffs being detailed in the **Tariff policy** as per **Annexure 1** attached to the agenda.

2.4. That should it be necessary, a Municipal adjustments budget be prepared in accordance with Section 28 of the Municipal Finance Management Act No 56 of 2003.

2.5 That funds from the electricity surplus be applied to fund other municipal expenditure.

2.6 That interest of 10.25% per annum on arrear rates accounts not yet handed over be charged, in respect of arrear accounts arising after 31 July 2014 and interest of 9% per annum be charged on arrear accounts not yet handed over arising before 31 July 2014.

2.7 That interest on service charges will be levied at 10.25% per annum on arrear accounts not yet handed over in respect of arrear accounts arising after 31 July 2014. Interest on service charges arrear accounts arising before 31 July 2014 and not yet handed over will be continue to be levied at 9% per annum.

2.8 That interest of 9% be levied on handed over accounts for rates and services in respect of arrear accounts arising before 31 July 2014, and interest of 10.25% per annum will be levied in respect of handed over arrear accounts arising after 31 July 2014.

2.9 That tariffs and charges reflected in **Annexure 1 'Tariff Policy'** are approved for the 2017/18 budget year.

2.10 That the measurable performance objectives for revenue from each source and for each vote reflected in **Supporting Table SA7** are approved for the 2017/2018 budget year.

2.11 That the amended Integrated Development Plan **subject to amendments resulting from the consultation and IDP assessment** be adopted.

2.12 That the budget-related policies as attached in Annexure 1 to 13 be adopted.

2.13 That the final 2017/2018 SDBIP be adopted.

2.14 That Pensioners 60 years of age or older and with a gross household income of R15 000 and less will receive a discount of 25% on their rates assessment; this rebate must be applied for during the 2017/2018 financial year.

2.15 That Medically Boarded persons with a gross household income of R15 000 and less will receive a discount of 15% on their rates assessment; this rebate must be applied for during the 2017/2018 financial year.

2.16 That Disabled persons with a gross household income of R15 000 and less will receive a discount of 20% on their rates assessment; this rebate must be applied for during the 2017/2018 financial year.

2.17 That Child headed households with a gross household income of R15 000 and less will receive a discount of one hundred percent (100%) on their rates assessment; this reduction must be applied for in the 2017/2018 financial year.

2.18 That Consumers excluding state and PSI be granted a 5% discount should the total rates bill be paid in full in advance by the last working day in August for the 2017/2018 budget year.

2.19 That the automatic indigency threshold be removed and indigents apply for indigency.

2.20 That the electricity tariffs are increased by 1.88% for domestic and commercial consumers and 0.31% for Bulk consumers. The tariffs are further subjected to the restructuring in line with the economical generation of income. The tariffs are detailed in the **Tariff policy** as per **Annexure 1**.

2.21 That the budget is submitted to the relevant treasuries subject to the changes adopted by Council.

2.22 That the capital programme funded from revenue be funded from accumulated surpluses, based on the availability of cash funds.

2.23 That the Implementation of the capital programme is subject to the availability of funds.

3. Executive Summary

In order to ensure sound financial management it is important to plan financially for the long-term as well. The 2017/2018 MTREF includes the two future outer years and as such it includes a long-term financial overview and consideration of a 3-year budget.
Where appropriate, funds were transferred from low- to high-priority programmes so as to ensure that the limited financial resources are applied effectively in terms of priorities. The planned budget was also reviewed for non-core and 'nice to have' items.

Consultative Process

In accordance with Chapter 4, Paragraph 23 of the Local Government Municipal Finance Management Act No 56 of 2003, the 2017/2018 Draft Budget will be taken to the public for comments. A community consultation process will be undertaken primarily through public meetings throughout the Municipal area.

Comments from the Public Consultation Meetings will be considered prior to the final budget being adopted by Council.

Alignment with Government Priorities

Alignment of the Municipal Budget with the National Development plan and the National Key Priority Areas is imperative to ensure that the Alfred Duma Local Municipality works towards the common goals of National Government. This will ensure that all organs of State follow an integrated approach in order to ensure that the outcomes of the National Development Plan are achieved. The theme for the State of the Nation Address for 2017 was "The Year of Oliver Reginald Tambo: Unity in Action Together Moving South Africa Forward." The budget for 2017/2018 of Alfred Duma Local Municipality is once again focussed on basic service delivery and infrastructure development as committed by National Government and as basic service delivery remains the core mandate of municipalities. Both National and Provincial government place a high priority on infrastructure development, economic development, efficient service delivery, and reducing inequality and poverty. Government's 9-point plan was once again alluded to in the 2017 Sona and the President touched on job creation through stimulating economic growth and attracting investment, better healthcare for all, resolving energy challenges, road infrastructure, housing, drought relief and other important core areas. Once again the President also emphasized the challenge of the poor economic climate of the country and its impact on government's ability to meet all demands including creation of jobs.

As per the SONA of 2017, our country needs to focus on opportunities for investment and economic growth. Infrastructure development is considered a catalytic factor of economic growth and the capital budget for 2017/2018 therefore focuses largely on infrastructure development.

Challenges

The main challenges experienced during the compilation of the 2017/18 MTREF can be summarised as follows:

- The difficulties in the global economy and our local economy that is having a negative financial impact on our financial resources;
- Drought experienced in some of our provinces including our own has also resulted in limited available resources and increased prices;
- Insufficient resources to address all the challenges faced;
- The needs of the community always outweigh available resources;
- Difficulties in the recovery of all debt owed to the municipality thereby contributing to a declining cash position of the municipality;
- Reduction of grant funds by National Treasury which further limits the financial resources of the municipality;
- Poor performance by contractors appointed resulting in increased costs;
- Ageing and poorly maintained roads and electricity infrastructure;
- The need to reprioritise projects and expenditure within the existing resource envelope given the cash flow realities and reduced cash position of the municipality;
- Wage increases for municipal staff that continue to exceed consumer inflation, as well as the need to fill critical vacancies;
- Affordability of capital projects – The ability to cater fully for repair and maintenance of ageing and new infrastructure still remains a challenge. Expansion of infrastructure each year which adds to the increased need for repair and maintenance of the capital infrastructure of the municipality, without additional income to support the ongoing repairs and maintenance needed.

The following budget principles and guidelines directly informed the compilation of the 2017/18 MTREF:

- The 2016/17 Adjustments Budget priorities and targets, as well as the base line allocations contained in that Adjustments Budget;
- The 5-year IDP plan was used as a basis for the capital budget.
- Tariff and property rate increases should be affordable and should generally not exceed inflation as measured by the CPI, except where there are price increases in the inputs of services that are beyond the control of the municipality. For instance, the cost of bulk electricity. In addition, tariffs need to remain or move towards being cost reflective, and should take into account the need to address infrastructure backlogs. This year the property rates tariffs will be affected by the implications of the new General Valuation roll for 2017.

- There will be no budget allocated to national and provincial funded projects unless the necessary grants to the municipality are reflected in the national and provincial budget and have been gazetted as required by the annual Division of Revenue Act.

Major Policy Initiatives and Challenges

The purpose of the MFMA is to secure sound and sustainable management of the financial affairs of the Municipality through transparency, accountability, planning and appropriate allocation of responsibility. In accordance with the Act, the Municipality has placed considerable emphasis on improving reporting systems to management and elected members. This is to ensure key stakeholders are adequately informed to be able to make the right decisions regarding the financial management of the Municipality. Alfred Duma Local Municipality is committed to co-operating with National Government in terms of the 'back to basics approach and also the implementation of MSCOA (Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts). The budget for the 2017/2018 financial year is prepared on the MSCOA format and budgets going forward will be very detailed. The lack of detailed history in the MSCOA format, means that the first MSCOA budget will require a lot of virements to be able to collect accurate data for future MSCOA budgets. A new financial systems has been implemented to during the 2016/2017 financial year.

One of the key challenges for the future that the Municipality faces is increasing its payment levels. Almost 60% of the Municipality's budgeted revenue is from local rates and payments for services. Non-payment directly threatens the municipality's ability to deliver services to its residents in the future and the ability of Council to be able to fund capital projects of the municipality. With extensive indigency measures in place, service delivery is dependent on Council implementing the Credit Control Policy on those residents that can afford to pay. Indigency is on an application basis for the 2017/2018 financial year.

Another critical challenge is providing adequate infrastructure and assets. As a Municipality, we are exceedingly aware of the community's needs for new infrastructure such as roads, stormwater, bridges, street lighting, electrification of surrounding municipal areas and other facilities.

However with limited funds, and infrastructure growing each year, there is less money to spend on maintaining the roads, stormwater, landfill site, streetlights, community facilities and Council's assets including road plant and other vehicles and to build new infrastructure. Grant funds are provided to build the initial asset, but there are no ongoing grants for the maintenance of the assets and there is little or no additional income generated from the infrastructure built. Where assets are inadequately maintained, they quickly deteriorate, and either become irreparable or very expensive to repair. Regular maintenance is the cheapest option.

Expanding service delivery infrastructure and maintaining existing assets remains one of our greatest challenges.

Selected Highlights from the Operational Budget and Capital Program

The operational budget has been re-prioritised to ensure that 6% of electricity revenue is allocated to the repairs and maintenance of electrical infrastructure and also that the total

repairs and maintenance budget constitutes at least 8% of the total expenditure budget excluding unfunded depreciation.

Electricity infrastructure is receiving a much-needed boost with the provision of R4.1m for refurbishment and R3.7m for repairs to electricity mains. The electricity service contributes to the collection of outstanding monies through the process of removing meters and disconnecting services for non-payment. However, tampering remains a challenge and this hampers the collection process.

Emergency relief has been allocated R700 thousand to assist our most needy in times of natural disaster, which often occurs, with the damage of houses in the stormy season.

The maintenance of the roads and the storm water drains will be an on-going process. Maintenance of the electricity reticulation will also be addressed through the upgrading of substations and electrical equipment. R15.9m is allocated for maintenance of roads and R6,8m is allocated for maintenance of storm water drains.

The provision for bad debt has been increased to R37.7m for the 2017/2018 financial year. The provision is made in line with the GRAP Accounting Standards and is reviewed during the mid-year financial statements and the annual financial statements. The increasing debtor's book of the municipality remains a huge challenge in the municipality's ability to meet all demands and cater for all priority areas.

The main focus for the capital budget is the provision of infrastructure in specific areas from grant funding and own revenue sources.

The total Capital budget for the 2017/2018 financial year is R87.7 million. The total Capital budget is made up of Grant funding of R77.7 million and Council funding of R10 million. The grant funding allocations of the municipality are then estimated at R74.3 million in 2018/2019 and R77 million in 2019/2020. The grant allocations for the outer years therefore remain more or less constant, and there is no increased grant allocations planned as per the DORA for the outer years.

The provision for capital in the outer years 2 and 3, is dependent on funding in each year in terms of grants and cash reserves. It is important that the expenditure and cash flow of the municipality is constantly monitored to ensure that cash reserves are not depleted. Furthermore, the municipality should strive to budget for surpluses in each financial year to top up on the cash reserves of the municipality.

Supporting Documentation

Section 17(3) of the MFMA requires certain documents to accompany the budget. The table below lists the necessary requirements and where these are contained.

Legislative Requirement	Compliance Section
(a) Draft resolutions-	
(i) approving the budget of the municipality;	Section 2
(ii) imposing any municipal tax and setting any municipal tariffs as may be required for the budget year; and	Section 2
(iii) approving any other matter that may be prescribed;	Section 2
(b) measurable performance objectives for revenue from each source and for each vote in the budget, taking into account the municipality's integrated development plan;	Supporting Table SA7
(c) a projection of cash flow for the budget year by revenue source, broken down per month;	Supporting Table SA30
(d) any proposed amendments to the municipality's integrated development plan following the annual review of the integrated development plan in terms of section 34 of the Municipal Systems Act;	Section 5
(e) any proposed amendments to the budget-related policies of the municipality;	Section 6
(f) particulars of the municipality's investments;	Supporting Table SA15 & SA16
(g) any prescribed budget information on municipal entities under the sole or shared control of the municipality;	Not Applicable
(h) particulars of all proposed new municipal entities which the municipality intends to establish or in which the municipality intends to participate;	Not Applicable
(i) particulars of any proposed service delivery agreements, including material amendments to existing service delivery agreements;	Not Applicable
(j) particulars of any proposed allocations or grants by the municipality to-	
(i) other municipalities;	Not Applicable
(ii) any municipal entities and other external mechanisms assisting the municipality in the exercise of its functions or powers;	Not Applicable
(iii) any other organs of state;	Supporting Table SA21
(iv) any organisations or bodies referred to in section 67(1);	Section 12
(k) the proposed cost to the municipality for the budget year of the salary, allowances and benefits of-	
(i) each political office-bearer of the municipality;	Supporting Table SA22
(ii) councillors of the municipality; and	Supporting Table SA22
(iii) the municipal manager, the chief financial officer, each senior manager of the municipality and any other official of the municipality having a remuneration package greater than or equal to that of a senior manager;	Supporting Table SA23
(l) the proposed cost for the budget year to a municipal entity under the sole or shared control of the municipality of the salary, allowances and benefits of-	
(i) each member of the entity's board of directors; and	Not Applicable
(ii) the chief executive officer and each senior manager of the entity; and	Not Applicable
(m) Any other supporting documentation as may be prescribed.	Not Applicable

KZN238 Alfred Duma - Table A1 Consolidated Budget Summary

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Financial Performance										
Property rates	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	166,864	176,875	187,488
Service charges	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	325,409	329,683	334,064
Investment revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	17,811	18,862	19,956
Transfers recognised - operational	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	210,860	205,696	211,920
Other own revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	30,750	30,123	32,154
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	751,693	761,239	785,582
Employee costs	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	223,919	237,119	251,092
Remuneration of councillors	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	25,212	26,725	28,329
Depreciation & asset impairment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	82,724	87,687	92,949
Finance charges	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	594	539	481
Materials and bulk purchases	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	205,221	206,307	207,401
Transfers and grants	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	10,057	5,495	5,542
Other expenditure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	246,416	260,587	276,026
Total Expenditure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	794,144	824,460	861,819
Surplus/(Deficit)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(42,451)	(63,221)	(76,236)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	77,749	90,329	97,107
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	35,298	27,108	20,871
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	35,298	27,108	20,871
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	89,638	194,542	156,436
Transfers recognised - capital	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	77,749	157,016	127,107
Public contributions & donations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	14,500	2,000
Internally generated funds	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	11,889	23,026	25,329
Total sources of capital funds	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	89,638	194,542	154,436
Financial position										
Total current assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	145,819	–	–
Total non current assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	170,130	194,518	156,558
Total current liabilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	17,383	–	–
Total non current liabilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community wealth/Equity	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	35,298	27,108	20,871
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	267,139	276,584	283,018
Net cash from (used) investing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(89,638)	(194,518)	(156,558)
Net cash from (used) financing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(592)	–	–
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	176,909	258,975	385,435
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	8,325	–	–
Application of cash and investments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(102,682)	–	–
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	111,007	–	–
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depreciation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Renewal of Existing Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	56,638	55,331	66,229
Repairs and Maintenance	–	–	–	–	–	–	68,445	68,445	71,494	76,902
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	–	–	–	–	–	–	11,815	11,815	12,524	13,276
Revenue cost of free services provided	–	–	–	–	–	–	4,880	4,880	5,173	5,483
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	–	–	–	–	–	–	7	7	7	7
Sanitation/sewerage:	–	–	–	–	–	–	5	5	5	5
Energy:	–	–	–	–	–	–	233	233	233	233
Refuse:	–	–	–	–	–	–	33	33	33	33

KZN238 Alfred Duma - Table A2 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	**330,435**	**345,156**	**364,354**
Executive and council		–	–	–	–	–	–	323,375	338,951	357,498
Finance and administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	7,060	6,205	6,856
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	**10,485**	**10,833**	**11,171**
Community and social services		–	–	–	–	–	–	5,672	5,970	6,256
Sport and recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	674	714	756
Public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	180	190	202
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	3,959	3,959	3,959
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		–	–	–	–	–	–	**83,588**	**88,200**	**93,052**
Planning and development		–	–	–	–	–	–	66,363	69,959	73,755
Road transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	17,225	18,241	19,296
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		–	–	–	–	–	–	**421,427**	**424,863**	**432,64[illegible]**
Energy sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	354,667	353,280	357,2[illegible]
Water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	[illegible]
Waste water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste management		–	–	–	–	–	–	66,760	71,583	75,3[illegible]
Other	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	**204**	**214**	[illegible]
Total Revenue - Functional	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	**846,138**	**869,265**	**901,[illegible]**
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	**255,319**	**268,213**	**284,[illegible]**
Executive and council		–	–	–	–	–	–	168,097	179,[illegible]	190,[illegible]
Finance and administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	78,733	79,840	84,[illegible]
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	8,488	8,999	9,[illegible]
Community and public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	**77,029**	**78,161**	**82,[illegible]**
Community and social services		–	–	–	–	–	–	30,8[illegible]	29,[illegible]	31,[illegible]
Sport and recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	33,9[illegible]	35,[illegible]	35,[illegible]
Public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	5,615	5,[illegible]	6,[illegible]
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	6,668	6,830	7,[illegible]
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	[illegible]
Economic and environmental services		–	–	–	–	–	–	**142,085**	**150,[illegible]**	**159,[illegible]**
Planning and development		–	–	–	–	–	–	115,986	122,[illegible]	12[illegible]
Road transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	26,098	27,[illegible]	29,[illegible]
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
Trading services		–	–	–	–	–	–	**327,1[illegible]**	**335,[illegible]**	**34[illegible]**
Energy sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	283,[illegible]	28[illegible]	29[illegible]
Water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	2,235	[illegible]	2,[illegible]
Waste water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
Waste management		–	–	–	–	–	–	41,260	43,[illegible]	46,[illegible]
Other	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	**4,701**	[illegible]	[illegible]
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	**806,3[illegible]**	**83[illegible]**	**87[illegible]**
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	**39,8[illegible]**	**3[illegible]**	**2[illegible]**

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes

2. Total Revenue by functional classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

4. All amounts must be classified under a functional classification . The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used [illegible] be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification.

KZN238 Alfred Duma - Table A2 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Revenue - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	**330,435**	**345,156**	**364,354**
Executive and council		–	–	–	–	–	–	323,375	338,951	357,498
Mayor and Council								321,884	338,537	357,061
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive								1,490	413	437
Finance and administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	7,060	6,205	6,856
Administrative and Corporate Support								76	80	85
Asset Management								–	–	–
Budget and Treasury Office								–	–	–
Finance								4,662	4,725	4,790
Fleet Management								–	–	–
Human Resources								409	433	458
Information Technology								–	–	–
Legal Services								1,000	–	500
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-								–	–	–
Property Services								883	935	989
Risk Management								–	–	–
Security Services								–	–	–
Supply Chain Management								–	–	–
Valuation Service								30	32	34
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Governance Function								–	–	–
Community and public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	**10,485**	**10,833**	**11,171**
Community and social services		–	–	–	–	–	–	**5,672**	**5,970**	**6,256**
Aged Care								–	–	–
Agricultural								–	–	–
Animal Care and Diseases								–	–	–
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums								–	–	–
Child Care Facilities								–	–	–
Community Halls and Facilities								554	586	620
Consumer Protection								–	–	–
Cultural Matters								–	–	–
Disaster Management								–	–	–
Education								–	–	–
Indigenous and Customary Law								–	–	–
Industrial Promotion								–	–	–
Language Policy								–	–	–
Libraries and Archives								5,118	5,384	[illegible]
Literacy Programmes								–	–	–
Media Services								–	–	–
Museums and Art Galleries								–	–	–
Population Development								–	–	–
Provincial Cultural Matters								–	–	–
Theatres								–	–	–
Zoos								–	–	–
Sport and recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	**674**	**714**	[illegible]
Beaches and Jetties								–	–	
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering								–	–	–
Community Parks (including Nurseries)								674	714	[illegible]
Recreational Facilities								–	–	
Sports Grounds and Stadiums								–	–	–
Public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	**180**	**190**	[illegible]
Civil Defence								–	–	
Cleansing								–	–	
Control of Public Nuisances								–	–	–
Fencing and Fences								–	–	–
Fire Fighting and Protection								180	190	[illegible]
Licensing and Control of Animals								–	–	
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	**3,959**	**3,959**	[illegible]
Housing								3,959	3,959	[illegible]
Informal Settlements								–	–	
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Ambulance								–	–	
Health Services								–	–	
Laboratory Services								–	–	
Food Control								–	–	
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases								–	–	
Vector Control								–	–	
Chemical Safety								–	–	
Economic and environmental services		–	–	–	–	–	–	**83,588**	**88,200**	[illegible]
Planning and development		–	–	–	–	–	–	**66,363**	**69,959**	[illegible]
Billboards								–	–	
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)								252	266	
Central City Improvement District								–	–	
Development Facilitation								–	–	
Economic Development/Planning								–	–	
Regional Planning and Development									–	
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City								66,111	69,692	[illegible]
Project Management Unit								–	–	
Provincial Planning								–	–	
Support to Local Municipalities								–	–	
Road transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	**17,225**	**18,241**	[illegible]
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control								10,927	11,466	
Pounds								–	–	
Public Transport								–	–	
Road and Traffic Regulation								6,397	6,775	
Roads								–	–	
Taxi Ranks								–	–	
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Biodiversity and Landscape									–	
Coastal Protection									–	
Indigenous Forests									–	
Nature Conservation									–	
Pollution Control								–	–	

KZN238 Alfred Duma - Table A2 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Revenue - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	330,435	345,156	364,354
Executive and council		–	–	–	–	–	–	323,375	338,951	357,498
Mayor and Council								321,884	338,537	357,061
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive								1,490	413	437
Finance and administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	7,060	6,205	6,856
Administrative and Corporate Support								76	80	85
Asset Management								–	–	–
Budget and Treasury Office								–	–	–
Finance								4,662	4,725	4,790
Fleet Management								–	–	–
Human Resources								409	433	458
Information Technology								–	–	–
Legal Services								1,000	–	500
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-								–	–	–
Property Services								883	935	989
Risk Management								–	–	–
Security Services								–	–	–
Supply Chain Management								–	–	–
Valuation Service								30	32	34
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Governance Function								–	–	–
Community and public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	10,485	10,833	11,171
Community and social services		–	–	–	–	–	–	5,672	5,970	6,256
Aged Care								–	–	–
Agricultural								–	–	–
Animal Care and Diseases								–	–	–
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums								–	–	–
Child Care Facilities								–	–	–
Community Halls and Facilities								554	586	620
Consumer Protection								–	–	–
Cultural Matters								–	–	–
Disaster Management								–	–	–
Education								–	–	–
Indigenous and Customary Law								–	–	–
Industrial Promotion								–	–	–
Language Policy								–	–	–
Libraries and Archives								5,118	5,384	5,635
Literacy Programmes								–	–	–
Media Services								–	–	–
Museums and Art Galleries								–	–	–
Population Development								–	–	–
Provincial Cultural Matters								–	–	–
Theatres								–	–	–
Zoo's								–	–	–
Sport and recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	674	714	755
Beaches and Jetties								–	–	–
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering								–	–	–
Community Parks (including Nurseries)								674	714	755
Recreational Facilities								–	–	–
Sports Grounds and Stadiums								–	–	–
Public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	180	190	202
Civil Defence								–	–	–
Cleansing								–	–	–
Control of Public Nuisances								–	–	–
Fencing and Fences								–	–	–
Fire Fighting and Protection								180	190	202
Licensing and Control of Animals								–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	3,959	3,959	3,959
Housing								3,959	3,959	3,959
Informal Settlements								–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Ambulance								–	–	–
Health Services								–	–	–
Laboratory Services								–	–	–
Food Control								–	–	–
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases								–	–	–
Vector Control								–	–	–
Chemical Safety								–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		–	–	–	–	–	–	83,588	88,200	93,052
Planning and development		–	–	–	–	–	–	66,363	69,959	73,753
Billboards								–	–	–
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)								252	266	282
Central City Improvement District								–	–	–
Development Facilitation								–	–	–
Economic Development/Planning								–	–	–
Regional Planning and Development								–	–	–
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City								66,111	69,692	73,471
Project Management Unit								–	–	–
Provincial Planning								–	–	–
Support to Local Municipalities								–	–	–
Road transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	17,225	18,241	19,299
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control								10,827	11,466	12,131
Pounds								–	–	–
Public Transport								–	–	–
Road and Traffic Regulation								6,397	6,775	7,168
Roads								–	–	–
Taxi Ranks								–	–	–
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biodiversity and Landscape								–	–	–
Coastal Protection								–	–	–
Indigenous Forests								–	–	–
Nature Conservation								–	–	–
Pollution Control								–	–	–

Soil Conservation								–	–	–
Trading services		–	–	–	–	–	–	**421,427**	**424,863**	**432,646**
Energy sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	**354,667**	**353,280**	**357,289**
Electricity								354,667	353,280	357,289
Street Lighting and Signal Systems								–	–	–
Nonelectric Energy								–	–	–
Water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment								–	–	–
Water Distribution								–	–	–
Water Storage								–	–	–
Waste water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Toilets								–	–	–
Sewerage								–	–	–
Storm Water Management								–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment								–	–	–
Waste management		–	–	–	–	–	–	**66,760**	**71,583**	**75,356**
Recycling								–	–	–
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)								–	–	–
Solid Waste Removal								66,760	71,583	75,356
Street Cleaning								–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	**204**	**214**	**226**
Abattoirs								–	–	–
Air Transport								–	–	–
Forestry								–	–	–
Licensing and Regulation								–	–	–
Markets								–	–	–
Tourism								204	214	226
Total Revenue - Functional	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	**846,138**	**869,265**	**901,448**

Expenditure - Functional									
Municipal governance and administration	–	–	–	–	–	–	**255,319**	**268,213**	**284,602**
Executive and council	–	–	–	–	–	–	168,097	179,373	190,355
Mayor and Council							156,043	166,596	176,810
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive							12,054	12,778	13,544
Finance and administration	–	–	–	–	–	–	78,733	79,840	84,707
Administrative and Corporate Support							8,220	7,371	3,061
Asset Management							4,865	5,157	5,467
Budget and Treasury Office							884	937	993
Finance							29,567	31,236	37,438
Fleet Management							2,770	2,937	3,113
Human Resources							8,389	7,782	8,249
Information Technology							(828)	(878)	(931)
Legal Services							6,799	6,146	7,015
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-							–	–	–
Property Services							5,158	5,467	5,795
Risk Management							–	–	–
Security Services							7,752	8,217	8,710
Supply Chain Management							1,877	1,990	2,110
Valuation Service							3,281	3,478	3,687
Internal audit	–	–	–	–	–	–	8,488	8,999	9,540
Governance Function							8,488	8,999	9,540
Community and public safety	–	–	–	–	–	–	**77,020**	**78,161**	**82,745**
Community and social services	–	–	–	–	–	–	**30,801**	**29,407**	**31,303**
Aged Care							–	–	–
Agricultural							–	–	–
Animal Care and Diseases							–	–	–
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums							–	–	–
Child Care Facilities							–	–	–
Community Halls and Facilities							15,237	12,833	13,603
Consumer Protection							–	–	–
Cultural Matters							–	–	–
Disaster Management							4,398	4,833	5,326
Education							–	–	–
Indigenous and Customary Law							–	–	–
Industrial Promotion							–	–	–
Language Policy							–	–	–
Libraries and Archives							11,166	11,741	12,375
Literacy Programmes							–	–	–
Media Services							–	–	–
Museums and Art Galleries							–	–	–
Population Development							–	–	–
Provincial Cultural Matters							–	–	–
Theatres							–	–	–
Zoo's							–	–	–
Sport and recreation	–	–	–	–	–	–	**33,935**	**35,972**	**38,130**
Beaches and Jetties							–	–	–
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering							–	–	–
Recreational Facilities							33,935	35,972	38,130
Sports Grounds and Stadiums							–	–	–
Public safety							–	–	–
Public safety	–	–	–	–	–	–	**5,615**	**5,952**	**6,309**
Civil Defence							–	–	–
Cleansing							–	–	–
Fencing and Fences							–	–	–
Fire Fighting and Protection							5,615	5,952	6,309
Licensing and Control of Animals							–	–	–
Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	**6,668**	**6,830**	**7,003**
Housing							6,668	6,830	7,003
Informal Settlements							–	–	–
Health	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Ambulance							–	–	–
Health Services							–	–	–
Laboratory Services							–	–	–
Food Control							–	–	–
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases							–	–	–
Vector Control							–	–	–
Chemical Safety							–	–	–
Economic and environmental services	–	–	–	–	–	–	**142,085**	**150,409**	**159,210**
Planning and development	–	–	–	–	–	–	**115,986**	**122,745**	**129,909**
Boards							–	–	–
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)							14,169	15,019	15,920
Central City Improvement District							–	–	–
Development Facilitation							–	–	–
Economic Development/Planning							–	–	–
Regional Planning and Development							–	–	–
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City							100,173	105,983	112,141
Project Management Unit							1,644	1,743	1,847
Provincial Planning							–	–	–
Support to Local Municipalities							–	–	–
Roads transport	–	–	–	–	–	–	**26,098**	**27,664**	**29,302**
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control							23,095	24,481	25,950
Roads							–	–	–
Public Transport							–	–	–
Pavements							–	–	–
Taxi Ranks							–	–	–
Environmental protection							3,003	3,183	3,352
Environmental protection	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biodiversity and Landscape							–	–	–
Coastal Protection							–	–	–
Indigenous Forests							–	–	–
Nature Conservation							–	–	–
Pollution Control							–	–	–
Soil Conservation							–	–	–
Trading services	–	–	–	–	–	–	**327,199**	**335,697**	**343,766**
Energy sources	–	–	–	–	–	–	**283,704**	**289,592**	**294,894**
Electricity							283,704	289,592	294,894
Street Lighting and Signal Systems							–	–	–
Nonelectric Energy							–	–	–
Water management	–	–	–	–	–	–	**2,235**	**2,369**	**2,512**

Water Treatment								-	-	-
Water Distribution								2,235	2,369	2,512
Water Storage								-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Toilets								-	-	-
Sewerage								-	-	-
Storm Water Management								-	-	-
Wastewater Treatment								-	-	-
Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	41,260	43,736	46,360
Recycling								-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)								3,616	3,833	4,063
Solid Waste Removal								37,645	39,903	42,297
Street Cleaning								-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	4,701	4,981	5,279
Abattoirs								-	-	-
Airports								-	-	-
Forestry								-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation								-	-	-
Markets								-	-	-
Tourism								4,701	4,981	5,279
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	**806,323**	**837,462**	**875,602**
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	**39,814**	**31,803**	**25,847**

References

1 Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison

2 Total Revenue - Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

3 Total Expenditure - by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

4 All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed in 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

check oprev balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	*4,860,186*	*5,172,998*	*5,483,378*
check opexp balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	*4,793,396*	*5,172,785*	*5,484,047*

KZN238 Alfred Duma - **Table A3 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)**

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	322,984	338,537	357,061
Vote 2 - Corporate Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	1,485	513	1,043
Vote 3 - Finance		–	–	–	–	–	–	4,692	4,756	4,824
Vote 4 - Public Works and Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	66,502	70,106	73,909
Vote 5 - Community Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	90,510	96,698	101,867
Vote 6 - Electrical Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	354,667	353,280	357,289
Vote 7 - Development, Planning and Human Settlements		–	–	–	–	–	–	5,298	5,375	5,456
Vote 8 - Null		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - Null		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - Null		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - Null		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - Null		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - Null		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - Null		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - Null		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue by Vote	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	846,138	869,265	901,448
Expenditure by Vote *to be* ***appropriated***	1									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	173,708	185,322	196,661
Vote 2 - Corporate Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	22,579	20,422	17,395
Vote 3 - Finance		–	–	–	–	–	–	40,474	42,798	49,694
Vote 4 - Public Works and Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	109,747	116,131	122,898
Vote 5 - Community Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	144,617	150,052	159,165
Vote 6 - Electrical Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	285,939	291,962	297,406
Vote 7 - Development, Planning and Human Settlements		–	–	–	–	–	–	29,260	30,776	32,383
Vote 8 - Null		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - Null		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - Null		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - Null		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - Null		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - Null		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - Null		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - Null		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	806,323	837,462	875,602
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	39,814	31,803	25,847

References

1. Total Revenue by Vote/Department, if different to functional classification structure

2. Total Expenditure by Vote must be equal to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

3. Vote 1 - Vote 15 to be 'linked' to relevant Vote

KZN238 Alfred Duma - Table A3 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	322,984	338,537	357,061
1.1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER								–	–	–
1.2 - COUNCIL GENERAL								321,884	338,537	357,061
1.3 - MAYORAL OFFICE								–	–	–
1.4 - PUBLIC PARTICIPATION								–	–	–
1.5 - PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT								1,100	–	–
1.6 - INTERNAL AUDIT								–	–	–
								–	–	–
								–	–	–
								–	–	–
								–	–	–
								–	–	–
Vote 2 - Corporate Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	1,485	513	1,043
2.1 - ADMINISTRATION								76	80	85
2.2 - LEGAL SERVICES								1,000	–	500
2.3 - CORP SERVICES : IT (COMPUTER)								–	–	–
2.4 - CORP SERVICES : PERSONNEL								409	433	458
2.5 - EMPLOYEE ASSISTANCEPROGRAM								–	–	–
								–	–	–
								–	–	–
								–	–	–
								–	–	–
								–	–	–
Vote 3 - Finance		–	–	–	–	–	–	4,692	4,756	4,824
3.1 - FINANCE - EXPENDITURE SECTION								2	2	2
3.2 - FINANCE - FINAL ACCOUNT								–	–	–
3.3 - FINANCE - ASSET MANAGEMENT								–	–	–
3.4 - FINANCE - MANAGEMENT								–	–	–
3.5 - FINANCE - REVENUE SECTION								3,894	3,911	3,929
3.6 - SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT								766	811	859
3.7 - STORES								–	–	–
3.8 - FINANCE - INTERNAL CONTROL								–	–	–
3.9 - VALUATION SERVICES								–	–	–
								30	32	34
Vote 4 - Public Works and Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	66,502	70,106	73,909
4.1 - PUBLIC WORKS								66,111	69,692	73,471
4.2 - BE HOUSE/BUILD CONTROL INFRAST								–	–	–
4.3 - PROJECT MANAGEMENT								–	–	–
4.4 - BE MANAGEMENT & LEADERSHIP								390	413	437
4.5 - LANDFILL SITE								–	–	–
								–	–	–
								–	–	–
								–	–	–
								–	–	–
								–	–	–
Vote 5 - Community Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	90,510	96,698	101,867
5.1 - COMMUNITY SERVICES -ADMIN								–	–	–
5.2 - CLEANSING AND SOLIDWASTE								66,760	71,583	75,356
5.3 - PARKS AND GARDENS								674	714	755
5.4 - LIBRARY								5,118	5,384	5,635
5.5 - COMMUNITY HALLS								554	586	620
5.6 - PUBLIC SAFETY - TRAFFIC								10,827	11,466	12,131
5.7 - DISASTER MANAGEMENT								6,397	6,775	7,168
5.8 - FLEET MANAGEMENT								180	190	202
5.9 - SECURITY								–	–	–
								–	–	–
Vote 6 - Electrical Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	354,667	353,280	357,289
6.1 - ELECTRICITY - ADMINISTRATION								339,667	345,280	350,289
6.2 - ELECTRICITY - PURCHASE OF								–	–	–
6.3 - ELECTRICITY - DISTRIBUTION								15,000	8,000	7,000
6.4 - ELECTRICITY - COLENSO								–	–	–
6.5 - METERING AND SERVICES								–	–	–
								–	–	–
								–	–	–
								–	–	–
								–	–	–
								–	–	–
Vote 7 - Development, Planning and Human Settlement		–	–	–	–	–	–	5,298	5,375	5,458
7.1 - TOURISM								204	214	226
7.2 - REAL ESTATE/PROPERTYMNGT								883	935	989
7.3 - HOUSING								3,959	3,959	3,959
7.4 - STRATEGIC PLANNING								169	179	190
7.5 - LED								82	87	92
7.6 - ADMINISTRATION								–	–	–
								–	–	–
								–	–	–
								–	–	–
								–	–	–
Vote 8 - Null		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.1 - [Name of sub-vote]								–	–	–
								–	–	–
								–	–	–
								–	–	–
								–	–	–
								–	–	–
								–	–	–
								–	–	–
								–	–	–

KZN238 Alfred Duma - Table A3 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Vote 9 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	-	-
								-	-	-
								-	-	-
								-	-	-
								-	-	-
								-	-	-
								-	-	-
								-	-	-
								-	-	-
								-	-	-
								-	-	-
Vote 10 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	-	-
								-	-	-
								-	-	-
								-	-	-
								-	-	-
								-	-	-
								-	-	-
								-	-	-
								-	-	-
								-	-	-
Vote 11 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	-	-
								-	-	-
								-	-	-
								-	-	-
								-	-	-
								-	-	-
								-	-	-
								-	-	-
								-	-	-
								-	-	-
Vote 12 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	-	-
								-	-	-
								-	-	-
								-	-	-
								-	-	-
								-	-	-
								-	-	-
								-	-	-
								-	-	-
								-	-	-
Vote 13 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	-	-
								-	-	-
								-	-	-
								-	-	-
								-	-	-
								-	-	-
								-	-	-
								-	-	-
								-	-	-
								-	-	-
Vote 14 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	-	-
								-	-	-
								-	-	-
								-	-	-
								-	-	-
								-	-	-
								-	-	-
								-	-	-
								-	-	-
								-	-	-
Vote 15 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	-	-
								-	-	-
								-	-	-
								-	-	-
								-	-	-
								-	-	-
								-	-	-
								-	-	-
								-	-	-
								-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	846,138	869,265	901,448

36

KZN238 Alfred Duma - Table A3 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	**173,708**	**185,322**	**196,661**
1.1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER								4,786	5,073	5,378
1.2 - COUNCIL GENERAL								113,767	121,783	129,309
1.3 - MAYORAL OFFICE								31,717	33,620	35,637
1.4 - PUBLIC PARTICIPATION								10,559	11,193	11,865
1.5 - PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT								4,390	4,654	4,933
1.6 - INTERNAL AUDIT								8,488	8,999	9,540
								–	–	–
								–	–	–
								–	–	–
								–	–	–
Vote 2 - Corporate Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	**22,579**	**20,422**	**17,395**
2.1 - ADMINISTRATION								8,220	7,371	3,061
2.2 - LEGAL SERVICES								6,799	6,146	7,015
2.3 - CORP SERVICES : IT (COMPUTER)								(828)	(878)	(931)
2.4 - CORP SERVICES : PERSONNEL								8,449	7,846	8,317
2.5 - EMPLOYEE ASSISTANCEPROGRAM								(60)	(64)	(68)
								–	–	–
								–	–	–
								–	–	–
								–	–	–
								–	–	–
Vote 3 - Finance		–	–	–	–	–	–	**40,474**	**42,798**	**49,694**
3.1 - FINANCE - EXPENDITURE SECTION								686	728	771
3.2 - FINANCE - FINAL ACCOUNT								1,204	1,276	1,353
3.3 - FINANCE - ASSET MANAGEMENT								884	937	993
3.4 - FINANCE - MANAGEMENT								4,865	5,157	5,467
3.5 - FINANCE - REVENUE SECTION								19,677	20,641	21,664
3.6 - SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT								7,239	7,784	12,795
3.7 - STORES								1,791	1,898	2,012
3.8 - FINANCE - INTERNAL CONTROL								87	92	98
3.9 - VALUATION SERVICES								762	807	856
								3,281	3,478	3,687
Vote 4 - Public Works and Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	**109,747**	**116,131**	**122,898**
4.1 - PUBLIC WORKS								99,878	105,670	111,809
4.2 - BE HOUSE/BUILD CONTROL INFRAST								1,436	1,522	1,613
4.3 - PROJECT MANAGEMENT								1,644	1,743	1,847
4.4 - BE MANAGEMENT & LEADERSHIP								3,173	3,364	3,565
4.5 - LANDFILL SITE								3,616	3,833	4,063
								–	–	–
								–	–	–
								–	–	–
								–	–	–
								–	–	–
Vote 5 - Community Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	**144,617**	**150,052**	**159,165**
5.1 - COMMUNITY SERVICES -ADMIN								9,330	9,890	10,483
5.2 - CLEANSING AND SOLIDWASTE								37,645	39,903	42,297
5.3 - PARKS AND GARDENS								33,935	35,972	38,130
5.4 - LIBRARY								11,166	11,741	12,375
5.5 - COMMUNITY HALLS								5,907	2,943	3,120
5.6 - PUBLIC SAFETY - TRAFFIC								23,095	24,481	25,950
5.7 - DISASTER MANAGEMENT								3,003	3,183	3,352
5.8 - FLEET MANAGEMENT								10,014	10,785	11,635
5.9 - SECURITY								2,770	2,937	3,113
								7,752	8,217	8,710
Vote 6 - Electrical Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	**285,939**	**291,962**	**297,406**
6.1 - ELECTRICITY - ADMINISTRATION								43,911	46,527	49,300
6.2 - ELECTRICITY - PURCHASE OF								207,236	208,794	210,391
6.3 - ELECTRICITY - DISTRIBUTION								25,489	27,132	27,989
6.4 - ELECTRICITY - COLENSO								7,067	7,139	7,214
6.5 - METERING AND SERVICES								2,235	2,369	2,512
								–	–	–
								–	–	–
								–	–	–
								–	–	–
								–	–	–
Vote 7 - Development, Planning and Human Settlement		–	–	–	–	–	–	**29,260**	**30,776**	**32,383**
7.1 - TOURISM								4,701	4,981	5,279
7.2 - REAL ESTATE/PROPERTYMNGT								3,722	3,945	4,182
7.3 - HOUSING								6,668	6,830	7,003
7.4 - STRATEGIC PLANNING								6,260	6,636	7,034
7.5 - LED								7,909	8,384	8,887
7.6 - ADMINISTRATION								–	–	–
								–	–	–
								–	–	–
								–	–	–
								–	–	–
Vote 8 - Null		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.1 - [Name of sub-vote]								–	–	–
								–	–	–
								–	–	–
								–	–	–
								–	–	–
								–	–	–
								–	–	–

3C(b)

KZN238 Alfred Duma - Table A3 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Vote 9 - Null										
9.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - Null										
10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - Null										
11.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - Null										
12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - Null										
13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - Null										
14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - Null										
15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	806,323	837,462	875,602
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	39,814	31,803	25,847

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to Functional structure

2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Functional Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')

3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

KZN238 Alfred Duma - Table A4 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	166,864	176,875	187,488
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	313,930	317,515	321,167
Service charges - water revenue	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	23,294	24,692	26,173
Service charges - other									–	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment									2,395	2,536	2,683
Interest earned - external investments									17,811	18,862	19,956
Interest earned - outstanding debtors									–	–	–
Dividends received									–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits									16,161	16,897	17,661
Licences and permits									5,971	6,324	6,690
Agency services									–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies									210,860	205,696	211,920
Other revenue	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	6,223	4,367	5,120
Gains on disposal of PPE									–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**763,509**	**773,763**	**798,858**
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	223,919	237,119	251,092
Remuneration of councillors									25,212	26,725	28,329
Debt impairment	3								37,662	39,922	42,317
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	82,724	87,687	92,949
Finance charges									594	539	481
Bulk purchases	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	205,221	206,307	207,401
Other materials	8								–	–	–
Contracted services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	104,781	108,726	116,625
Transfers and subsidies		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	10,057	5,495	5,542
Other expenditure	4, 5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	111,358	119,769	125,382
Loss on disposal of PPE									–	–	–
Total Expenditure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**801,530**	**832,289**	**870,118**
Surplus/(Deficit)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**(38,021)**	**(58,526)**	**(71,260)**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)									77,749	90,329	97,107
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)									–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**39,728**	**31,803**	**25,847**
Taxation									–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**39,728**	**31,803**	**25,847**
Attributable to minorities									–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**39,728**	**31,803**	**25,847**
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7								–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**39,728**	**31,803**	**25,847**

References

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type

2. Detail to be provided in Table SA1

3. Previously described as 'bad or doubtful debts' - amounts shown should reflect the change in the provision for debt impairment

4. Expenditure type components previously shown under repairs and maintenance should be allocated back to the originating expenditure group/item; e.g. employee costs

5. Repairs & maintenance detailed in Table A9 and Table SA34c

6. Contributions are funds provided by external organisations to assist with infrastructure development; e.g. developer contributions (detail to be provided in Table SA1)

7. Equity method (Includes Joint Ventures)

KZN238 Alfred Duma - Table A5 Consolidated Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure *to be appropriated*	2										
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Corporate Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Finance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - Public Works and Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - Community Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - Electrical Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - Development, Planning and Human Settlements		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - Null		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - Null		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - Null		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - Null		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - Null		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - Null		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - Null		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - Null		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Single-year expenditure *to be appropriated*	2										
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	498	528	559
Vote 2 - Corporate Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	560	594	629
Vote 3 - Finance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	326	346	366
Vote 4 - Public Works and Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	52,781	61,387	75,350
Vote 5 - Community Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	14,377	11,400	12,424
Vote 6 - Electrical Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	21,065	15,569	15,073
Vote 7 - Development, Planning and Human Settlements		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	31	104,720	50,035
Vote 8 - Null		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - Null		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - Null		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - Null		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - Null		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - Null		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - Null		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - Null		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	89,638	194,542	154,436
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	89,638	194,542	154,436
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	11,389	11,472	13,560
Executive and council									443	469	497
Finance and administration									10,891	10,944	13,001
Internal audit									55	58	62
Community and public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	4,292	1,310	328
Community and social services									4,168	178	189
Sport and recreation									124	1,131	139
Public safety									–	–	–
Housing									–	–	–
Health									–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	52,872	166,170	114,124
Planning and development									60	64	67
Road transport									52,812	166,106	114,057
Environmental protection									–	–	–
Trading services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	21,085	15,590	28,424
Energy sources									21,065	15,569	15,073
Water management									–	–	–
Waste water management									–	–	–
Waste management									20	21	13,351
Other									–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	89,638	194,542	156,436
Funded by:											
National Government									77,749	90,329	97,107
Provincial Government									–	–	–
District Municipality									–	66,687	30,000
Other transfers and grants									–	–	–
Transfers recognised - capital	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	77,749	157,016	127,107
Public contributions & donations	5										
Borrowing	6									14,500	2,000
Internally generated funds									11,889	23,026	25,329
Total Capital Funding	7	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	89,638	194,542	154,436

References

1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).

2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year

3. Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote

4. Must reconcile to supporting table SA20 and to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

5. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

6. Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17

7. Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure

8. Include any capitalised interest (MFMA section 46) as part of relevant capital budget

KZN238 Alfred Duma - Table A5 Consolidated Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote											
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	2										
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER									-	-	-
1.2 - COUNCIL GENERAL									-	-	-
1.3 - MAYORAL OFFICE									-	-	-
1.4 - PUBLIC PARTICIPATION									-	-	-
1.5 - PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT									-	-	-
1.6 - INTERNAL AUDIT									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
Vote 2 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - ADMINISTRATION									-	-	-
2.2 - LEGAL SERVICES									-	-	-
2.3 - CORP SERVICES : IT (COMPUTER)									-	-	-
2.4 - CORP SERVICES : PERSONNEL									-	-	-
2.5 - EMPLOYEE ASSISTANCEPROGRAM									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
Vote 3 - Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - FINANCE - EXPENDITURE SECTION									-	-	-
3.2 - FINANCE - FINAL ACCOUNT									-	-	-
3.3 - FINANCE - ASSET MANAGEMENT									-	-	-
3.4 - FINANCE - MANAGEMENT									-	-	-
3.5 - FINANCE - REVENUE SECTION									-	-	-
3.6 - SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT									-	-	-
3.7 - STORES									-	-	-
3.8 - FINANCE - INTERNAL CONTROL									-	-	-
3.9 - VALUATION SERVICES									-	-	-
Vote 4 - Public Works and Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - PUBLIC WORKS									-	-	-
4.2 - BE HOUSE/BUILD CONTROL INFRAST									-	-	-
4.3 - PROJECT MANAGEMENT									-	-	-
4.4 - BE MANAGEMENT & LEADERSHIP									-	-	-
4.5 - LANDFILL SITE									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - COMMUNITY SERVICES -ADMIN									-	-	-
5.2 - CLEANSING AND SOLIDWASTE									-	-	-
5.3 - PARKS AND GARDENS									-	-	-
5.4 - LIBRARY									-	-	-
5.5 - COMMUNITY HALLS									-	-	-
5.6 - PUBLIC SAFETY - TRAFFIC									-	-	-
5.7 - DISASTER MANAGEMENT									-	-	-
5.8 - FLEET MANAGEMENT									-	-	-
5.9 - SECURITY									-	-	-
Vote 6 - Electrical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - ELECTRICITY - ADMINISTRATION									-	-	-
6.2 - ELECTRICITY - PURCHASE OF									-	-	-
6.3 - ELECTRICITY - DISTRIBUTION									-	-	-
6.4 - ELECTRICITY - COLENSO									-	-	-
6.5 - METERING AND SERVICES									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
Vote 7 - Development, Planning and Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - TOURISM									-	-	-
7.2 - REAL ESTATE/PROPERTYMNGT									-	-	-
7.3 - HOUSING									-	-	-
7.4 - STRATEGIC PLANNING									-	-	-
7.5 - LED									-	-	-
7.6 - ADMINISTRATION									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
Vote 8 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
Vote 9 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-

Vote 10 - Null		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
Vote 11 - Null		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
11.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
Vote 12 - Null		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
Vote 13 - Null		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
Vote 14 - Null		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
Vote 15 - Null		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote											
Single-year expenditure appropriation	2										
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	498	528	559
1.1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER									5	5	6
1.2 - COUNCIL GENERAL									218	231	245
1.3 - MAYORAL OFFICE									50	53	56
1.4 - PUBLIC PARTICIPATION									105	111	118
1.5 - PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT									65	69	73
1.6 - INTERNAL AUDIT									55	58	62
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
Vote 2 - Corporate Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	560	594	629
2.1 - ADMINISTRATION									15	16	17
2.2 - LEGAL SERVICES									10	11	11
2.3 - CORP SERVICES : IT (COMPUTER)									480	509	539
2.4 - CORP SERVICES : PERSONNEL									50	53	56
2.5 - EMPLOYEE ASSISTANCEPROGRAM									5	5	6
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
Vote 3 - Finance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	326	346	366
3.1 - FINANCE - EXPENDITURE SECTION									5	5	6
3.2 - FINANCE - FINAL ACCOUNT									3	3	3
3.3 - FINANCE - ASSET MANAGEMENT									5	5	6
3.4 - FINANCE - MANAGEMENT									–	–	–
3.5 - FINANCE - REVENUE SECTION									275	292	309
3.6 - SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT									6	6	7
3.7 - STORES									4	4	4
3.8 - FINANCE - INTERNAL CONTROL									–	–	–
3.9 - VALUATION SERVICES									4	4	4
									25	27	28
Vote 4 - Public Works and Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	52,781	61,387	75,350
4.1 - PUBLIC WORKS									52,781	61,387	62,021
4.2 - BE HOUSE/BUILD CONTROL INFRAST									–	–	–
4.3 - PROJECT MANAGEMENT									–	–	–
4.4 - BE MANAGEMENT & LEADERSHIP									–	–	–

39(b)

4.5 - LANDFILL SITE								-	-	13,328
								-	-	-
								-	-	-
								-	-	-
								-	-	-
								-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,377	11,480	12,424
5.1 - COMMUNITY SERVICES -ADMIN								23	24	26
5.2 - CLEANSING AND SOLIDWASTE								20	21	22
5.3 - PARKS AND GARDENS								124	1,131	139
5.4 - LIBRARY								-	-	-
5.5 - COMMUNITY HALLS								4,133	141	149
5.6 - PUBLIC SAFETY - TRAFFIC								60	64	67
5.7 - DISASTER MANAGEMENT								-	-	-
5.8 - FLEET MANAGEMENT								12	13	13
5.9 - SECURITY								10,005	10,005	12,006
								-	-	-
Vote 6 - Electrical Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21,065	15,569	15,073
6.1 - ELECTRICITY - ADMINISTRATION								65	69	73
6.2 - ELECTRICITY - PURCHASE OF								-	-	-
6.3 - ELECTRICITY - DISTRIBUTION								21,000	15,500	15,000
6.4 - ELECTRICITY - COLENSO								-	-	-
6.5 - METERING AND SERVICES								-	-	-
								-	-	-
								-	-	-
								-	-	-
								-	-	-
								-	-	-
Vote 7 - Development, Planning and Human Settlement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31	104,720	50,035
7.1 - TOURISM								-	-	-
7.2 - REAL ESTATE/PROPERTYMNGT								-	-	-
7.3 - HOUSING								-	-	-
7.4 - STRATEGIC PLANNING								21	104,709	50,024
7.5 - LED								10	11	11
7.6 - ADMINISTRATION								-	-	-
								-	-	-
								-	-	-
								-	-	-
								-	-	-
Vote 8 - Null	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	-	-
								-	-	-
								-	-	-
								-	-	-
								-	-	-
								-	-	-
								-	-	-
								-	-	-
								-	-	-
								-	-	-
								-	-	-
Vote 9 - Null	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	-	-
								-	-	-
								-	-	-
								-	-	-
								-	-	-
								-	-	-
								-	-	-
								-	-	-
								-	-	-
								-	-	-
								-	-	-
Vote 10 - Null	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	-	-
								-	-	-
								-	-	-
								-	-	-
								-	-	-
								-	-	-
								-	-	-
								-	-	-
								-	-	-
								-	-	-
								-	-	-
Vote 11 - Null	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	-	-
								-	-	-
								-	-	-
								-	-	-
								-	-	-
								-	-	-
								-	-	-
								-	-	-
								-	-	-
								-	-	-
								-	-	-
Vote 12 - Null	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	-	-
								-	-	-
								-	-	-
								-	-	-
								-	-	-
								-	-	-
								-	-	-
								-	-	-
								-	-	-
								-	-	-
								-	-	-
Vote 13 - Null	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	-	-
								-	-	-
								-	-	-
								-	-	-
								-	-	-
								-	-	-
								-	-	-
								-	-	-
								-	-	-
								-	-	-

39(c)

Vote 14 - Null	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	-	-
Vote 15 - Null	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	89,638	194,542	154,436
Total Capital Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	89,638	194,542	154,436

40(i)

KZN238 Alfred Duma - Table A6 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash									8,325	8,825	9,354
Call investment deposits	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consumer debtors	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other debtors									103,177	109,367	115,929
Current portion of long-term receivables									1	1	2
Inventory	2								34,315	36,374	38,556
Total current assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**145,819**	**154,568**	**163,842**
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables									–	–	–
Investments									–	–	–
Investment property									80,197	85,009	90,109
Investment in Associate									–	–	–
Property, plant and equipment	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	89,638	194,518	156,558
Agricultural									–	–	–
Biological									–	–	–
Intangible									280	297	315
Other non-current assets									14	15	16
Total non current assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**170,130**	**279,839**	**246,998**
TOTAL ASSETS		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**315,948**	**434,407**	**410,840**
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	1								–	–	–
Borrowing	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consumer deposits									9,002	9,542	10,115
Trade and other payables	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provisions									8,381	8,884	9,417
Total current liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**17,383**	**18,426**	**19,532**
Non current liabilities											
Borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provisions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total non current liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL LIABILITIES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**17,383**	**18,426**	**19,532**
NET ASSETS	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**298,565**	**415,981**	**391,308**
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)									35,298	27,108	20,871
Reserves	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**35,298**	**27,108**	**20,871**

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3

2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months

3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)

4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.

5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

KZN238 Alfred Duma - Table A7 Consolidated Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates									171,744	182,048	192,971
Service charges									337,224	342,207	347,340
Other revenue									30,750	30,123	32,154
Government - operating	1								288,609	296,025	309,027
Government - capital	1								–	–	–
Interest									17,811	18,862	19,956
Dividends									–	–	–
Payments											
Suppliers and employees									(568,347)	(586,647)	(612,407)
Finance charges									(594)	(539)	(481)
Transfers and Grants	1								(10,057)	(5,495)	(5,542)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**267,139**	**276,584**	**283,018**
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE									–	–	–
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors									–	–	–
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables									–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments									–	–	–
Payments											
Capital assets									(89,638)	(194,518)	(156,558)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**(89,638)**	**(194,518)**	**(156,558)**
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans									–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing									–	–	–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits									–	–	–
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing									(592)	–	–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**(592)**	–	–
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**176,909**	**82,065**	**126,460**
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2							**238,889**	**23,823**	**200,732**	**282,798**
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	**238,889**	**200,732**	**282,798**	**409,258**

References

1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities

2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less

40(c)

KZN238 Alfred Duma - Table A8 Consolidated Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	238,889	200,732	282,798	409,258
Other current investments > 90 days		–	–	–	–	–	–	(238,889)	(192,407)	(273,973)	(399,903)
Non current assets - Investments	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash and investments available:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	8,325	8,825	9,354
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspent borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–
Statutory requirements	2								3,788	4,015	4,256
Other working capital requirements	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(106,470)	(112,974)	(119,857)
Other provisions											
Long term investments committed	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5										
Total Application of cash and investments:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(102,682)	(108,959)	(115,601)
Surplus(shortfall)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	111,007	117,784	124,955

References

1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows

2. For example: VAT, taxation

3. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)

4. For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing

5. Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves

KZN238 Alfred Duma - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
Total New Assets	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	18,000	115,187	96,328
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	8,000	5,000	12,000
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	13,500	9,000
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	13,328
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	*8,000*	*18,500*	*34,328*
Community Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	19,980	15,000
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	8,000	–
Community Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	*27,980*	*15,000*
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	56,707	35,000
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	*56,707*	*35,000*
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2,000	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	10,000	10,000	12,000
Libraries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	56,638	49,002	64,122
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	42,749	43,000	50,000
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	6,000	2,000	6,000
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	6,000	2,000	6,000
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	*54,749*	*47,000*	*62,000*
Community Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	1,889	2,002	2,122
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	21,000	–	–
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	15,000	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	*15,000*	–	–
Community Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	4,000	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	2,000	–	–
Community Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	*6,000*	–	–
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure	4									
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	50,749	48,000	62,000
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	21,000	15,500	15,000
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	13,328
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	6,000	2,000	6,000
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	***77,749***	***65,500***	***96,328***
Community Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	4,000	19,980	15,000
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	2,000	8,000	–
Community Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	***6,000***	***27,980***	***15,000***
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	56,707	35,000
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	***56,707***	***35,000***
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	**1,889**	**2,002**	**2,122**
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**2,000**	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	**10,000**	**10,000**	**12,000**
Libraries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class		–	–	–	–	–	–	**95,638**	**164,189**	**160,451**
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5									
Roads Infrastructure										
Storm water Infrastructure										
Electrical Infrastructure										
Water Supply Infrastructure										
Sanitation Infrastructure										
Solid Waste Infrastructure										
Rail Infrastructure										
Coastal Infrastructure										
Information and Communication Infrastructure										
Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Facilities										
Sport and Recreation Facilities										
Community Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage Assets										
Revenue Generating										
Non-revenue Generating										
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings										
Housing										
Other Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights										
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment										
Furniture and Office Equipment										
Machinery and Equipment										
Transport Assets										
Libraries										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS										
Depreciation	7	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	**66,445**	**70,434**	**74,655**
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	15,869	16,821	17,830
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	7,176	7,607	8,063

Electrical Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	7,129	7,557	8,011
Water Supply Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	3	3	3
Sanitation Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	794	841	892
Rail Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	***30,971***	***32,829***	***34,799***
Community Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	215	228	242
Sport and Recreation Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	577	612	649
Community Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	***793***	***840***	***891***
Heritage Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings	–	–	–	–	–	–	993	1,053	1,111
Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	3,129	3,317	3,516
Other Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	***4,123***	***4,370***	***4,627***
Biological or Cultivated Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,413	1,498	1,588
Intangible Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	***1,413***	***1,498***	***1,588***
Computer Equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	**117**	**124**	**132**
Furniture and Office Equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	**1,148**	**1,219**	**1,292**
Machinery and Equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	**20,140**	**21,349**	**22,630**
Transport Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	**7,740**	**8,205**	**8,697**
Libraries	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS	–	–	–	–	–	–	**66,445**	**70,434**	**74,655**
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*81.2%*	*29.8%*	*40.0%*
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*
R&M as a % of PPE	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*74.1%*	*37.4%*	*48.3%*
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*

References

1. Detail of new assets provided in Table SA34a

2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SA34b

3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SA34c

4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure

5. Must reconcile to 'Budgeted Financial Position' (written down value)

6. Detail of upgrading of existing assets provided in Table SA34e

7. Detail of depreciation provided in Table SA34d

KZN238 Alfred Duma - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Council general	Provision of Rates						244,271	227,513		343,776		
Corporate services	Efficient HR and administration support						462	396		18,468		
Infrastructure and services	Provision of Infrastructure						418,008	404,636		444,665		
Finance	Revenue generation						5,086	5,031		22,094		
Dev Plan & Human Settlements	Local Economic Development						4,789	1,672		5,029		
Community Services	Safety, traffic, refuse collection and Maintaining the Parks and Gardens						69,288	74,993		80,186		
To promote good governance and Efficient Administration							3,823	3,823	3,823			
Institutional development and transformation.							123	123	123			
To provide and promote access to public infrastructure and facilities							31,051	31,051	31,051			
To promote good financial management and viability							85,144	86,503	85,890			
Promote social and economic development							180	180	180			
To promote community wellfare.												
To promote clean enviroment.												
Allocations to other priorities			2									
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			1	–	–	–	862,225	835,920	121,067	914,238	–	–

References

1. Total revenue must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

KZN238 Alfred Duma - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
MUICIPAL MANAGER	Provision of Rates,HOD support						120,694	120,694	120,582	195,128		
Corporate services	Efficient HR and administration support						14,762	14,762	12,035	41,314		
Infrastructure and services	Provision of Infrastructure						385,467	385,467	349,427	426,247		
Finance	Revenue generation						25,731	25,731	28,315	54,763		
Dev Plan & Human Settlements	Provision of refuse collection and LED						3,535	3,535	34,956	28,090		
Community Services	Safety, traffic, refuse collection						142,073	142,073	122,148	219,519		
Municipal Manager	Support HODS											
To promote good governance and Efficient Administration							9,259	9,259	16,018			
Institutional development and transformation.							13,021	13,021	12,772			
To provide and promote access to public infrastructure and facilities							14,679	14,679	6,834			
To promote good financial management and viability							16,890	16,890	27,608			
Promote social and economic development							3,910	3,910	1,304			
To promote community wellfare.												
To provide and promote access to public infrastructure and facilities												
Allocations to other priorities												
Total Expenditure			1	-	-	-	750,022	750,022	731,999	965,061	-	-

References

1. Total expenditure must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

KZN238 Alfred Duma - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Municipal Manager	Foster participatory democracy and Batho Pele principles	A								326		
Council General	Fight poverty and build sustainable communities	B										
Corporate services	Promote sound governance, financial sustainability and optimal institutional transformation	C					143,542	143,542	79,000	498		
Finance	Promote sound governance, financial sustainability and optimal institutional transformation	D					7,500	7,500	34,750	560	594	629
Infrastructure and services	Provision of quality basic services and infrastructure	E					37,700	37,700	8,000	73,846	78,277	82,974
Dev Plan & Human Settlements	Economic growth and development that leads to sustainable job creation	F								31	33	35
Community services	Foster participatory democracy and Batho Pele principles	G								14,377	15,240	16,154
		H										
To promote good governance and Efficient Administration		I										
Institutional development and transformation.		J					389	389				
To promote good financial management and viability		K					15,450	15,450	1,165			
Promote social and economic development		L					275	275	245			
To provide and promote access to public infrastructure and facilities		M					–	–				
to promote community safty and facilities		N					27,448	27,448	60,645			
To promote infrastructure for community wellfare.		O							18,442			
		P							8,000			
Allocations to other priorities			3									
Total Capital Expenditure			1	–	–	–	232,304	232,304	210,247	89,638	94,143	99,792

References

1. Total capital expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

2. Goal code must be used on Table SA36

KZN238 Alfred Duma - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Vote 1 - vote name										
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description	PERCENTAGE				100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description	No of SMME's and co-									
Vote 2 - vote name										
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description	Number of Employees				250 employees	250 employees	300 employees	325 employees	350 employees	351 employees
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Vote 3 - vote name										
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description	Collction Rate				95.0%	95.0%	96.0%	84.0%	97.0%	97.0%
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description	networks refurbished				colenso	colenso	colenso	colenso	colenso	colenso
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)	Kilometers				40 km	40 km	40 km	50 km	50 km	50 km
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description	Projects				7 projects	7 projects	7 projects	8 projects	9 projects	10 projects
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description	Number of Violation				10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	12 000	13 000
And so on for the rest of the Votes										

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
2. Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
3. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

KZN238 Alfred Duma - Entities measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Entity 1 - (name of entity)										
Insert measure/s description										
Entity 2 - (name of entity)										

KZN238 Alfred Duma - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics												
Population		Census count estimate										
Females aged 5 - 14		Census count estimate							378	378	378	378
Males aged 5 - 14		Census count estimate							57	57	57	57
Females aged 15 - 34		Census count estimate							54	54	54	54
Males aged 15 - 34		Census count estimate							84	84	84	84
Unemployment		Census count estimate							84	84	84	84
									75	75	75	75
Monthly household income (no. of households)	1, 12											
No income		Census count estimate										
R1 - R1 600												
R1 601 - R3 200		Census count estimate							7 902	7 902	7 902	7 902
R3 201 - R6 400		Census count estimate										
R6 401 - R12 800									1 4800 2757	1 4800 2757	1 4800 2757	1 4800 2757
R12 801 - R25 600									859	859	859	859
R25 601 - R51 200									2 925	2 925	2 925	2 925
R52 201 - R102 400									5 389	5 389	5 389	5 389
R102 401 - R204 800												
R204 801 - R409 600									1 442	1 442	1 442	1 442
R409 601 - R819 200									641	641	641	641
> R819 200									481	481	481	481
Poverty profiles (no. of households)												
< R2 060 per household per month	13											
Insert description	2											
Household demographics (000)												
Number of people in municipal area												
Number of poor people in municipal area									275	275	275	275
Number of households in municipal area									158	158	158	158
Number of poor households in municipal area									19 319	19 319	19 319	19 319
Definition of poor household (R per month)												
Housing statistics	3											
Formal												
Informal									12 213	12 213	12 213	12 213
Total number of households									7 737	7 737	7 737	7 737
Dwellings provided by municipality	4								19 950	19 950	19 950	19 950
Dwellings provided by provinces												
Dwellings provided by private sector	5											
Total new housing dwellings												
Economic	6											
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)									5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%
Interest rate - borrowing									8.5%	8.5%	8.5%	8.5%
Interest rate - investment									5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%
Remuneration increases									6.8%	6.8%	6.8%	6.8%
Consumption growth (electricity)												
Consumption growth (water)												
Collection rates	7											
Property tax/service charges									84.4%	93.0%	93.0%	93.0%
Rental of facilities & equipment									100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Interest - external investments									100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Interest - debtors									0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Revenue from agency services									0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services	Ref		2013/14 Outcome	2014/15 Outcome	2015/16 Outcome	Current Year 2016/17 Original Budget	Current Year 2016/17 Adjusted Budget	Current Year 2016/17 Full Year Forecast	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	-	-	-	2,120	2,120	2,120	2,120	2,120	2,120
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-	-	-	9,145	9,145	9,145	9,145	9,145	9,145
	8	Using public tap (at least min service level)	-	-	-	1,405	1,405	1,405	1,405	1,405	1,405
	10	Other water supply (at least min service level)	-	-	-	477	477	477	477	477	477
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	13,147	13,147	13,147	13,147	13,147	13,147
	9	Using public tap (< min service level)	-	-	-	298	298	298	298	298	298
	10	Other water supply (< min service level)	-	-	-	216	216	216	215	215	215
		No water supply	-	-	-	6,410	6,410	6,410	6,410	6,410	6,410
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	6,924	6,924	6,924	6,924	6,924	6,924
		Total number of households	-	-	-	20,071	20,071	20,071	20,071	20,071	20,071
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	-	-	-	2,704	2,704	2,704	2,704	2,704	2,704
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	-	-	-	193	193	193	193	193	193
		Chemical toilet	-	-	-	435	435	435	435	435	435
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	-	-	-	6,051	6,051	6,051	6,051	6,051	6,051
		Other toilet provisions (> min service level)	-	-	-	5,800	5,800	5,800	5,800	5,800	5,800
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	15,183	15,183	15,183	15,183	15,183	15,183
		Bucket toilet	-	-	-	182	182	182	182	182	182
		Other toilet provisions (< min service level)	-	-	-	912	912	912	912	912	912
		No toilet provisions	-	-	-	3,795	3,795	3,795	3,795	3,795	3,795
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	4,889	4,889	4,889	4,889	4,889	4,889
		Total number of households	-	-	-	20,072	20,072	20,072	20,072	20,072	20,072
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min service level)	-	-	-	17,488	19,576	19,576	19,576	19,576	19,576
		Electricity - prepaid (min service level)	-	-	-	13,755	15,349	15,349	15,349	15,349	15,349
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	28,243	34,925	34,925	34,925	34,925	34,925
		Electricity (< min service level)	-	-	-	1,300	1,300	1,300	1,300	1,300	1,300
		Electricity - prepaid (< min service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other energy sources	-	-	-	231,257	231,257	231,257	231,257	231,257	231,257
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	232,557	232,557	232,557	232,557	232,557	232,557
		Total number of households	-	-	-	260,800	267,482	267,482	267,482	267,482	267,482
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	-	-	-	12,636	40,793	40,793	40,793	40,793	40,793
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	12,636	40,793	40,793	40,793	40,793	40,793
		Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	15,329	15,329	15,329	15,329	15,329	15,329
		Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-	383	383	383	383	383	383
		Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	11,906	11,906	11,906	11,906	11,906	11,906
		Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	105	105	105	105	105	105
		No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	4,965	4,965	4,965	4,965	4,965	4,965
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	32,707	32,708	32,708	32,708	32,708	32,708
		Total number of households	-	-	-	45,343	73,501	73,501	73,501	73,501	73,501

Municipal in-house services	Ref		2013/14 Outcome	2014/15 Outcome	2015/16 Outcome	Current Year 2016/17 Original Budget	Current Year 2016/17 Adjusted Budget	Current Year 2016/17 Full Year Forecast	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling				2,120	2,120	2,120	2,120	2,120	2,120
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)				9,145	9,145	9,145	9,145	9,145	9,145
	8	Using public tap (at least min service level)				1,405	1,405	1,405	1,405	1,405	1,405
	10	Other water supply (at least min service level)				477	477	477	477	477	477
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	13,147	13,147	13,147	13,147	13,147	13,147
	9	Using public tap (< min service level)				298	298	298	298	298	298
	10	Other water supply (< min service level)				216	216	216	216	216	216
		No water supply				6,410	6,410	6,410	6,410	6,410	6,410
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	6,924	6,924	6,924	6,924	6,924	6,924
		Total number of households	-	-	-	20,071	20,071	20,071	20,071	20,071	20,071
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)				2,704	2,704	2,704	2,704	2,704	2,704
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)				193	193	193	193	193	193
		Chemical toilet				435	435	435	435	435	435
		Pit toilet (ventilated)				6,051	6,051	6,051	6,051	6,051	6,051
		Other toilet provisions (> min service level)				5,800	5,800	5,800	5,800	5,800	5,800
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	15,183	15,183	15,183	15,183	15,183	15,183
		Bucket toilet				182	182	182	182	182	182
		Other toilet provisions (< min service level)				912	912	912	912	912	912
		No toilet provisions				3,795	3,795	3,795	3,795	3,795	3,795
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	4,889	4,889	4,889	4,889	4,889	4,889
		Total number of households	-	-	-	20,072	20,072	20,072	20,072	20,072	20,072
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min service level)				17,488	19,576	19,576	19,576	19,576	19,576
		Electricity - prepaid (min service level)				13,755	15,349	15,349	15,349	15,349	15,349
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	28,243	34,925	34,925	34,925	34,925	34,925
		Electricity (< min service level)				1,300	1,300	1,300	1,300	1,300	1,300
		Electricity - prepaid (< min service level)				-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other energy sources				231,257	231,257	231,257	231,257	231,257	231,257
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	232,557	232,557	232,557	232,557	232,557	232,557
		Total number of households	-	-	-	260,800	267,482	267,482	267,482	267,482	267,482
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week				12,636	40,793	40,793	40,793	40,793	40,793
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	12,636	40,793	40,793	40,793	40,793	40,793
		Removed less frequently than once a week				15,329	15,329	15,329	15,329	15,329	15,329
		Using communal refuse dump				383	383	383	383	383	383
		Using own refuse dump				11,906	11,906	11,906	11,906	11,906	11,906
		Other rubbish disposal				105	105	105	105	105	105
		No rubbish disposal				4,965	4,965	4,965	4,965	4,965	4,965
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	32,707	32,708	32,708	32,708	32,708	32,708
		Total number of households	-	-	-	45,343	73,501	73,501	73,501	73,501	73,501

Municipal entity services	Ref		2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Name of municipal entity		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling									
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
	6	Using public tap (at least min service level)									
	10	Other water supply (at least min service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Using public tap (< min service level)									
	10	Other water supply (< min service level)									
		No water supply									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
		Chemical toilet									
		Pit latrine (ventilated)									
		Other toilet provisions (> min service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket latrine									
		Other toilet provisions (< min service level)									
		No toilet provisions									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (min service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (< min service level)									
		Other energy sources									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week									
		Using communal refuse dump									
		Using own refuse dump									
		Other rubbish disposal									
		No rubbish disposal									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Services provided by 'external mechanisms'	Ref		2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Names of service providers		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling									
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
	6	Using public tap (at least min service level)									
	10	Other water supply (at least min service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Using public tap (< min service level)									
	10	Other water supply (< min service level)									
		No water supply									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
		Chemical toilet									
		Pit latrine (ventilated)									
		Other toilet provisions (> min service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket latrine									
		Other toilet provisions (< min service level)									
		No toilet provisions									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (min service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (< min service level)									
		Other energy sources									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week									
		Using communal refuse dump									
		Using own refuse dump									
		Other rubbish disposal									
		No rubbish disposal									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided	Ref		2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Electricity	Ref	Location of households for each type of FBS									
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month R000)				2,957,720	7,750,172	7,750,172	8,222,932	8,715,308	9,239,287

	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS				50	5,521	5,521	5,521	5,521	5,521
	Informal settlements (R'000)									
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
	Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R'000)									
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
	Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R'000)									
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
	Other (R'000)									
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
	Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Ref	*Location of households for each type of FBS*									
List type of FBS service	**Formal settlements - (6 kl/ll/kr per indigent household per month R'000)**									
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
	Informal settlements (R'000)									
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
	Informal settlemmts targeted for upgrading (R'000)									
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
	Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R'000)									
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
	Other (R'000)									
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
	Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Ref	*Location of households for each type of FBS*									
List type of FBS service	**Formal settlements - free sanitation service to indigent households)**									
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
	Informal settlements (R'000)									
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
	Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R'000)									
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
	Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R'000)									
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
	Other (R'000)									
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
	Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal Ref	*Location of households for each type of FBS*									
List type of FBS service	**Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households)**				3,321,641	4,545,889	3,592,428	3,592,428	3,807,974	4,036,453
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS				347	347	347	347	347	347
	Informal settlements (R'000)									
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
	Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R'000)									
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
	Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R'000)									
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
	Other (R'000)									
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
	Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1 Monthly household income threshold. Should include all sources of income

2 Show the poverty analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigents policy and the provision of services

3 Include total of all housing units within the municipality

4 Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province

5 Provide estimate based on building approval information. Include any non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality

6 Insert actual or estimated % increases assumed as a basis for budget calculations

7 Insert actual or estimated % collection rate assumed as a basis for budget calculations for each revenue group

8 Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling

9 Stand distance > 200m from dwelling

KZN238 Alfred Duma Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Funding measures												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	8	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

References

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2

2. Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances

3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments

4. Indicative of funded operational requirements

5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)

6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue

7. Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) provision

8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing

9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing

10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget

11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)

12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)

13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets - functioning assets revenue protection

14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan) - functioning assets revenue protection

KZN238 Alfred Duma - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Valuation:	1									
Date of valuation:					01/07/2012					
Financial year valuation used					60					
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2				Yes					
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)					Yes					
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)										
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3				1	1	1	1	1	1
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3				6	6	6	3	3	3
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3				1	1	1	1	1	1
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3				1	1	1	1	1	1
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4									
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)					YES					
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)					60					
No. of properties	5				±39 800	±39 800	±39 800	±39 800	±39 800	±39 800
No. of sectional title values	5									
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)										
No. of supplementary valuations					8	8	8	8	8	8
No. of valuation roll amendments										
No. of objections by rate payers					362	362	362	362	362	362
No. of appeals by rate payers					33	33	33	33	33	33
No. of successful objections	8				56	56	56	56	56	56
No. of successful objections > 10%	8				72	72	72	72	72	72
Supplementary valuation										
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5				R15,860,000	R15,860,000	R15,860,000	R15,860,000	R15,860,000	R15,860,000
Municipality owned property value (Rm)					R299,436,000	R299,436,000	R299,436,000	R299,436,000	R299,436,000	R299,436,000
Valuation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)										
Total valuation reductions:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5									
Total land value (Rm)	5									
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5									
Total market value (Rm)	5									
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)										
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5									
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)										
Special rating area used? (Y/N)										
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)										
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)										
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)										
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)										
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	6									
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6									
Expected cash collection rate (%)										
Special rating areas (R'000)	7									
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)										
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)										
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. *All numbers to be expressed as whole numbers except FTEs and Rates in the Rand*
2. *To give effect to rates policy*
3. *Full Time Equivalent (FTE) should be expressed to one decimal place and takes into account full time and part time staff*
4. *Required to implement new system (FTE)*
5. *Provide relevant information for historical comparisons. Must reconcile to the total of Table SA12*
6. *Current and budget year must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)*
7. *Included in rate revenue budget*
8. *In favour of the rate-payer*

KZN238 Alfred Duma - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Current Year 2016/17																	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties		4,600,679	161,984	1,234,240	512,440	883,269	318,087	13,554	98,269	637,588	84,828	4,190	56,437			215,763	
No. of sectional title property values																	
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)																	
No. of supplementary valuations																	
Supplementary valuation (Rm)																	
No. of valuation roll amendments																	
No. of objections by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised																	
No. of successful objections	5																
No. of successful objections > 10%	5																
Estimated no. of properties not valued																	
Years since last valuation **(select)**		1	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Frequency of valuation **(select)**		5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Method of valuation used **(select)**		Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market
Base of valuation **(select)**		Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)																	
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2																
Total valuation reductions:																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6																
Total land value (Rm)	6																
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6																
Total market value (Rm)	6																
Rating:																	
Average rate	3																
Rate revenue budget (R '000)																	
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)																	
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4																
Special rating areas (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)																	
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)																	
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)																	

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communual Property Associations

2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.

3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum

4. Include arrears collections

5. In favour of the rate-payer

6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

KZN238 Alfred Duma - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Budget Year 2017/18																	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties		29,740	239	830	1,183	809		490	158	1,845	3,518	26		355	36	67	
No. of sectional title property values																	
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)																	
No. of supplementary valuations																	
Supplementary valuation (Rm)																	
No. of valuation roll amendments																	
No. of objections by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised																	
No. of successful objections	5																
No. of successful objections > 10%	5																
Estimated no. of properties not valued		729															
Years since last valuation **(select)**		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Frequency of valuation **(select)**																	
Method of valuation used **(select)**																	
Base of valuation **(select)**																	
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)																	
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)																	
Flat rate used? (Y/N)																	
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?																	
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2																
Total valuation reductions:																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6																
Total land value (Rm)	6																
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6																
Total market value (Rm)	6																
Rating:																	
Average rate	3																
Rate revenue budget (R '000)																	
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)																	
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4																
Special rating areas (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)																	
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)																	
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)																	

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communual Property Associations

2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.

3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum

4. Include arrears collections

5. In favour of the rate-payer

6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

KZN238 Alfred Duma - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Property rates *(rate in the Rand)*	1								
Residential properties		0				0.0124	0.0124		
Residential properties - vacant land		0				0.0222	0.0222		
Formal/informal settlements									
Small holdings									
Farm properties - used		0				0.0031	0.0031		
Farm properties - not used						-	-		
Industrial properties		0				0.0222	0.0222		
Business and commercial properties									
Communal land - residential						-	-		
Communal land - small holdings									
Communal land - farm property						-	-		
Communal land - business and commercial						0.0222	0.0222		
Communal land - other						-	-		
State-owned properties		0				0.0228	0.0228		
Municipal properties						-	-		
Public service infrastructure		0				-	-		
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner		0				-	-		
State trust land		0				-	-		
Restitution and redistribution properties									
Protected areas						0.0093	0.0093		
National monuments properties									
Exemptions, reductions and rebates *(Rands)*									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshhold rebate			15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
General residential rebate									
Indigent rebate or exemption									
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption									
Temporary relief rebate or exemption									
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption									
Other rebates or exemptions	2								
Water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee *(Rands/month)*									
Service point - vacant land *(Rands/month)*									
Water usage - flat rate tariff *(c/kl)*									
Water usage - life line tariff		(describe structure)							
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)							
Other	2								
Waste water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee *(Rands/month)*									
Service point - vacant land *(Rands/month)*									
Waste water - flat rate tariff *(c/kl)*									
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							

Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							
Other	2								
Electricity tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee *(Rands/month)*									
Service point - vacant land *(Rands/month)*									
FBE		(how is this targeted?)							
Life-line tariff - meter		(describe structure)							
Life-line tariff - prepaid		(describe structure)							
Flat rate tariff - meter *(c/kwh)*									
Flat rate tariff - prepaid*(c/kwh)*									
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Other	2								
Waste management tariffs									
Domestic									
Street cleaning charge									
Basic charge/fixed fee									
80l bin - once a week									
250l bin - once a week									

References

1. If properties are not rated or zero rated this must be indicated as such

2.Please provide detailed descriptions on Sheet SA13b

KZN238 Alfred Duma - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Property rates *(rate in the Rand)*	1								
Residential properties		0				0.0124	0.0121	0.0121	
Residential properties - vacant land		0				0.0222	0.0121	0.0121	
Formal/informal settlements									
Small holdings									
Farm properties - used		0				0.0031	0.0030		
Farm properties - not used						-	-		
Industrial properties		0				0.0222	0.0175		
Business and commercial properties									
Communal land - residential						-	-		
Communal land - small holdings									
Communal land - farm property						-	-		
Communal land - business and commercial						0.0222	0.0222		
Communal land - other						-	-		
State-owned properties		0				0.0228	0.0228	0.0228	
Municipal properties						-	-		
Public service infrastructure		0				-	-		
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner		0				-	-		
State trust land		0				-	-		
Restitution and redistribution properties									
Protected areas						0.0093	0.0093		
National monuments properties									
Exemptions, reductions and rebates *(Rands)*									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshhold rebate			15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
General residential rebate									
Indigent rebate or exemption									
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption									
Temporary relief rebate or exemption									
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption									
Other rebates or exemptions	2								
Water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee *(Rands/month)*									
Service point - vacant land *(Rands/month)*									
Water usage - flat rate tariff *(c/kl)*									
Water usage - life line tariff		(describe structure)							
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)							
Other	2								
Waste water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee *(Rands/month)*									
Service point - vacant land *(Rands/month)*									
Waste water - flat rate tariff *(c/kl)*									
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							

Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							
Other	2								
Electricity tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee *(Rands/month)*									
Service point - vacant land *(Rands/month)*									
FBE		(how is this targeted?)							
Life-line tariff - meter		(describe structure)							
Life-line tariff - prepaid		(describe structure)							
Flat rate tariff - meter *(c/kwh)*									
Flat rate tariff - prepaid*(c/kwh)*									
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Other	2								
Waste management tariffs									
Domestic									
Street cleaning charge									
Basic charge/fixed fee									
80l bin - once a week									
250l bin - once a week									

References

1. If properties are not rated or zero rated this must be indicated as such

2.Please provide detailed descriptions on Sheet SA13b

KZN238 Alfred Duma - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Exemptions, reductions and rebates *(Rands)*									
[Insert lines as applicable]						15,000	15,000		
						120,000			
Water tariffs									
[Insert blocks as applicable]		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
Waste water tariffs									
[Insert blocks as applicable]		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
Electricity tariffs									
[Insert blocks as applicable]		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							

KZN238 Alfred Duma - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
Rand/cent		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18 % incr.	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'	1										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates					83.31			9,360.7%		95.46	96.46
Electricity: Basic levy					p/paid			p/paid		p/paid	p/paid
Electricity: Consumption					p/paid					p/paid	p/paid
Water: Basic levy											
Water: Consumption											
Sanitation											
Refuse removal					57.62			6,596.9%		59.63	60.63
Other											
sub-total		–	–	–	140.93	–	–	(100.0%)	–	155.09	157.09
VAT on Services					5.06			506.0%			
Total large household bill:		–	–	–	145.99	–	–	(100.0%)	–	155.09	157.09
% increase/-decrease			–	–	–	(100.0%)	–		–	–	1.3%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'	2										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates											
Electricity: Basic levy											
Electricity: Consumption											
Water: Basic levy											
Water: Consumption											
Sanitation											
Refuse removal											
Other											
sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
VAT on Services											
Total small household bill:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
% increase/-decrease			–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services	3										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates											
Electricity: Basic levy											
Electricity: Consumption											
Water: Basic levy											
Water: Consumption											
Sanitation											
Refuse removal											
Other											
sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
VAT on Services											
Total small household bill:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
% increase/-decrease			–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–

References

1. Use as basis property value of R700 000, 1 000 kWh electricity and 30kl water

2. Use as basis property value of R500 000 and R700 000, 500 kWh electricity and 25kl water

3. Use as basis property value of R 300 000, 350kWh electricity and 20kl water (50 kWh electricity and 6 kl water free)

KZN238 Alfred Duma - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year + 2019/20
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Municipal Bonds										
Municipality sub-total	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Entities										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Entities sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consolidated total:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position ('current' call investment deposits plus 'non-current' investments)

61

KZN238 Alfred Duma - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity Name of institution & investment ID	Ref 1	Period of Investment Yrs/Months	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate *	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment
Parent municipality									
Municipality sub-total									
Entities									
Entities sub-total									
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1								

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to all items in Table SA15 for the Current Year (30 June)

2. List investments in expiry date order

KZN238 Alfred Duma - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Parent municipality										
Annuity and Bullet Loans					4,437	4,437	4,437	4,137	3,808	3,448
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)								2,087	1,960	1,830
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit								(101)		
Financial Leases					(300)	(300)	(300)	(329)	(360)	(393)
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier					3,297	3,297	3,297	3,197	3,097	
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	–	–	–	7,434	7,434	7,434	8,991	8,505	4,884
Entities										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Borrowing	1	–	–	–	7,434	7,434	7,434	8,991	8,505	4,884

Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type										
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Entities										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Unspent Borrowing	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

References

1. Total borrowing must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position (Borrowing - non-current)

KZN238 Alfred Duma - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		–	–	–	**201,809**	**197,768**	**197,768**	**201,744**	**212,314**	**222,285**
Local Government Equitable Share					183,739	183,739	183,739	190,231	205,367	215,338
Municipal Systems Improvement					–	–	–	–		
Finance Management					3,450	3,450	3,450	3,600	3,600	3,600
EPWP Incentive					4,906	4,906	4,906	3,347	3,347	3,347
Other transfers/grants [insert description]					9,714	5,673	5,673	4,566	–	–
Provincial Government:		–	–	–	**6,651**	**10,129**	**10,129**	**11,216**	**9,382**	**9,635**
Accreditation of Municipal Co-Ops					1,681	1,681	1,681	3,959	3,959	3,959
Recapitalisation of Library					760	738	738	776	814	836
Museum Subsidy					175	175	175	183	192	202
Provincialisation of libraries					4,035	4,035	4,035	4,198	4,417	4,638
Other transfers/grants [insert description]						3,500	3,500	2,100		
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]										
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	–	–	–	**208,460**	**207,897**	**207,897**	**212,960**	**221,696**	**231,920**
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		–	–	–	**120,353**	**120,353**	**120,353**	**77,700**	**74,329**	**77,107**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)					60,353	60,353	60,353	62,700	66,329	70,107
Intergrated National Electrification Programme					10,000	10,000	10,000	15,000	8,000	7,000
Disaster Relief Grant					50,000	50,000	50,000			
DEMARCATION TRANSITION GRANT										
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]										
Provincial Government:		–	–	–	–	**5,041**	**5,041**	–	–	–
,LBM,DTM						5,041	5,041			
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]										
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	–	–	–	**120,353**	**125,394**	**125,394**	**77,700**	**74,329**	**77,107**
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		–	–	–	**328,813**	**333,291**	**333,291**	**290,660**	**296,025**	**309,027**

References

1. Each transfer/grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation

2. Amounts actually RECEIVED; not revenue recognised (objective is to confirm grants transferred)

3. Replacement of RSC levies

4. Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred to organisations or persons outside the control of the municipality

5. Total transfers and grants must reconcile to Budgeted Cash Flows

6. Motor vehicle licensing refunds to be included under 'agency' services (Not Grant Receipts)

GT

KZN238 Alfred Duma - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
EXPENDITURE:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		–	–	–	**201,809**	**197,768**	**197,768**	**201,744**	**212,314**	**222,285**
Local Government Equitable Share					183,739	183,739	183,739	190,231	205,367	215,338
Municipal Systems Improvement					–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance Management					3,450	3,450	3,450	3,600	3,600	3,600
EPWP Incentive					4,906	4,906	4,906	3,347	3,347	3,347
					–	–	–	–	–	–
					–	–	–	–	–	–
Other transfers/grants [insert description]					9,714	5,673	5,673	4,566	–	–
Provincial Government:		–	–	–	**6,651**	**10,129**	**10,129**	**11,216**	**9,382**	**9,635**
Accreditation of Municipal Co-Ops					1,681	1,681	1,681	3,959	3,959	3,959
Recapitalisation of Library					760	738	738	776	814	836
Museum Subsidy					175	175	175	183	192	202
Provincialisation of libraries					4,035	4,035	4,035	4,198	4,417	4,638
Other transfers/grants [insert description]					–	3,500	3,500	2,100	–	–
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]										
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		–	–	–	**208,460**	**207,897**	**207,897**	**212,960**	**221,696**	**231,920**
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		–	–	–	**120,353**	**120,353**	**120,353**	**77,700**	**74,329**	**77,107**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)					60,353	60,353	60,353	62,700	66,329	70,107
Intergrated National Electrification Programme					10,000	10,000	10,000	15,000	8,000	7,000
Disaster Relief Grant					50,000	50,000	50,000	–	–	–
DEMARCATION TRANSITION GRANT								–		
								–		
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]										
Provincial Government:		–	–	–	–	**5,041**	**5,041**	–	–	–
,LBM,DTM						5,041	5,041			
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]										
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		–	–	–	**120,353**	**125,394**	**125,394**	**77,700**	**74,329**	**77,107**
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		–	–	–	**328,813**	**333,291**	**333,291**	**290,660**	**296,025**	**309,027**

References

1. Expenditure must be separately listed for each transfer or grant received or recognised

KZN238 Alfred Duma - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts					194,089	194,089	194,089			
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	**194,089**	**194,089**	**194,089**	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts					6,426	6,426	6,426			
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	**6,426**	**6,426**	**6,426**	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		–	–	–	**200,515**	**200,515**	**200,515**	–	–	–
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		–	–	–	**200,515**	**200,515**	**200,515**	–	–	–
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

References

1. Total capital transfers and grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance and Financial Position; total recurrent grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance

2. CTBM = conditions to be met

3. National Treasury database will require this reconciliation for each transfer/grant

KZN238 Alfred Duma - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
Insert description	1								–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
Insert description	2								–	–	–
									–	–	–
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
Insert description	3								–	–	–
									–	–	–
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash Transfers to Organisations											
Insert description									–	–	–
									10,057	5,495	5,542
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	10,057	5,495	5,542
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
Insert description									–	–	–
									–	–	–
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	10,057	5,495	5,542
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
Insert description	1								–	–	–
									–	–	–
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
Insert description	2								–	–	–
									–	–	–
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
Insert description	3								–	–	–
									–	–	–
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations											
Insert description	4								–	–	–
									–	–	–
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Groups of Individuals											
Insert description	5								–	–	–
									–	–	–
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	10,057	5,495	5,542

References

1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient

2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)

3. Insert description of each Organ of State (e.g. transfer to electricity provider to compensate for FBS provided)

4. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. charity)

5 Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. the aged, child-headed households)

6. All descriptions should separate transfers for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'

KZN238 Alfred Duma - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
	1	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)										
Basic Salaries and Wages								18,964	20,102	21,308
Pension and UIF Contributions								1,748	1,853	1,964
Medical Aid Contributions								111	118	125
Motor Vehicle Allowance								–	–	–
Cellphone Allowance								1,554	1,647	1,746
Housing Allowances								–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances								2,835	3,005	3,185
Sub Total - Councillors		–	–	–	–	–	–	25,212	26,725	28,329
% increase	4		–	–	–	–	–	–	6.0%	6.0%
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages								–	–	–
Pension and UIF Contributions								–	–	–
Medical Aid Contributions								–	–	–
Overtime								–	–	–
Performance Bonus								–	–	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3							–	–	–
Cellphone Allowance	3							–	–	–
Housing Allowances	3							–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances	3							–	–	–
Payments in lieu of leave								–	–	–
Long service awards								–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6							–	–	–
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
% Increase	4		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages								215,391	228,078	241,507
Pension and UIF Contributions								26,326	27,906	29,580
Medical Aid Contributions								7,238	7,672	8,132
Overtime								7,671	8,131	8,619
Performance Bonus								865	918	971
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3							14,775	15,661	16,601
Cellphone Allowance	3							540	573	607
Housing Allowances	3							1,725	1,829	1,938
Other benefits and allowances	3							17,980	19,059	20,203
Payments in lieu of leave								3,210	3,403	3,607
Long service awards								–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6							–	–	–
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		–	–	–	–	–	–	295,720	313,228	331,767
% Increase	4		–	–	–	–	–	–	5.9%	5.9%
Total Parent Municipality		–	–	–	–	–	–	320,932	339,953	360,096
			–	–	–	–	–	–	5.9%	5.9%
Board Members of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Board Fees										
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
% Increase	4		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages								–	–	–
Pension and UIF Contributions								–	–	–
Medical Aid Contributions								–	–	–
Overtime								–	–	–
Performance Bonus								–	–	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3							–	–	–
Cellphone Allowance	3							–	–	–
Housing Allowances	3							–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances	3							–	–	–
Payments in lieu of leave								–	–	–
Long service awards								–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6							–	–	–
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
% increase	4		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages								–	–	–
Pension and UIF Contributions								–	–	–
Medical Aid Contributions								–	–	–
Overtime								–	–	–
Performance Bonus								–	–	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3							–	–	–
Cellphone Allowance	3							–	–	–
Housing Allowances	3							–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances	3							–	–	–
Payments in lieu of leave								–	–	–
Long service awards								–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6							–	–	–
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
% increase	4		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Municipal Entities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		–	–	–	–	–	–	320,932	339,953	360,096
% increase	4		–	–	–	–	–	–	5.9%	5.9%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	–	–	–	–	–	–	295,720	313,228	331,767

References

1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved

2. s57 of the Systems Act

3. In kind benefits (e.g. provision of living quarters) must be shown as the cost (full market value) to the municipality, as part of the relevant allowance

4. B/A, C/B, D/C, E/C, F/C, G/D, H/D, I/D

5. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table A1 (Employee costs)

6. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid

7. Correct as at 30 June

Column Definitions:

A, B and C. Audited actual as per the audited financial statements. If audited amounts are unavailable, unaudited amounts must be provided with a note stating these are unaudited

D. The original budget approved by council for the budget year.

E. The budget for the budget year as adjusted by council resolution in terms of section 28 of the MFMA.

F. An estimate of final actual amounts (pre audit) for the current year at the point in time of preparing the budget for the budget year. This may differ from E.

G The amount to be appropriated for the budget year.

H and I. The indicative projection

KZN238 Alfred Duma - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum				1.				2.
Councillors								
Speaker	3		1,366,233					1,366,233
Chief Whip	4		1,472,193					1,472,193
Executive Mayor			1,544,775					1,544,775
Deputy Executive Mayor			1,411,117					1,411,117
Executive Committee			–					–
Total for all other councillors			19,938,914					19,938,914
Total Councillors	8	–	**25,733,231**	–	–			**25,733,231**
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)			1,560,950		144,166			1,705,116
Chief Finance Officer			1,465,407		144,166			1,609,573
			1,235,882		144,166			1,380,048
			1,311,232		144,166			1,455,398
			1,311,232		144,166			1,455,398
			1,465,407		144,166			1,609,573
List of each offical with packages >= senior manager								
			1,343,679					1,343,679
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	–	**9,693,788**	–	**864,996**	–		**10,558,784**
A Heading for Each Entity	6,7							
List each member of board by designation								
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
Total for municipal entities	8,10	–	–	–	–	–		–
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	10	–	**35,427,019**	–	**864,996**	–		**36,292,015**

References

1. *Pension and medical aid*
2. *Total package must equal the total cost to the municipality*
3. *List each political office bearer by designation. Provide a total for all other councillors*
4. *Political office bearer is defined in MFMA s 1: speaker, executive mayor, deputy executive mayor, member of executive committee, mayor, deputy mayor, member of mayoral committee, the councillor designated to exercise powers and duties of mayor (MSA s 57)*
5. *Also list each senior manager reporting to MM by designation and each official with package >= senior manager by designation*
6. *List each entity where municipality has an interest and state percentage ownership and control*
7. *List each senior manager reporting to the CEO of an Entity by designation*
8. *Must reconcile to relevant section of Table SA24*
9. *Must reconcile to totals shown for the budget year of Table SA22*
10. *Correct as at 30 June*

KZN238 Alfred Duma - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current Year 2016/17			Budget Year 2017/18		
Number	1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)					73	4	69	73	–	73
Board Members of municipal entities	4									
Municipal employees	5									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3				11	1	10	11	1	10
Other Managers	7				59	58	1	59	58	1
Professionals		–	–	–	*524*	*227*	*318*	*681*	*384*	*318*
Finance					108	92	13	108	92	13
Spatial/town planning					90	95	–	90	95	
Information Technology					6	4	2	6	4	2
Roads										
Electricity					320	17	303	477	174	303
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other						19			19	
Technicians		–	–	–	*33*	*53*	–	*33*	*53*	–
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads						20			20	
Electricity					33	33	–	33	33	
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other										
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)					167	167	–	167	167	
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators										
Elementary Occupations					339	339	–	299	299	
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	–	–	–	**1,206**	**849**	**398**	**1,323**	**962**	**402**
% increase					–	–	–	9.7%	13.3%	1.0%
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10									
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10									
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10									

References

1. Positions must be funded and aligned to the municipality's current organisational structure

2. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.

3. s57 of the Systems Act

4. Include only in Consolidated Statements

5. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements

6. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)

7. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function

8. Total number of employees working on these functions

KZN238 Alfred Duma - Supporting Table SA25 Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Revenue By Source																
Property rates		14,312	14,312	14,312	14,312	14,312	14,312	14,312	14,312	14,312	14,312	14,312	9,432	166,864	176,875	187,488
Service charges - electricity revenue		26,161	26,161	26,161	26,161	26,161	26,161	26,161	26,161	26,161	26,161	26,161	26,161	313,930	317,515	321,167
Service charges - water revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - sanitation revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - refuse revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	23,294	23,294	24,692	26,173
Rental of facilities and equipment		200	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	2,395	2,536	2,683
Interest earned - external investments		1,484	1,484	1,484	1,484	1,484	1,484	1,484	1,484	1,484	1,484	1,484	1,484	17,811	18,862	19,956
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dividends received		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		1,347	1,347	1,347	1,347	1,347	1,347	1,347	1,347	1,347	1,347	1,347	1,347	16,161	16,897	17,661
Licences and permits		498	498	498	498	498	498	498	498	498	498	498	498	5,971	6,324	6,690
Agency services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies		24,051	24,051	24,051	24,051	24,051	24,051	24,051	24,051	24,051	24,051	24,051	(53,698)	210,860	205,696	211,920
Other revenue		519	519	519	519	519	519	519	519	519	519	519	519	6,223	4,367	5,120
Gains on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributio		**68,570**	**68,570**	**68,570**	**68,570**	**68,570**	**68,570**	**68,570**	**68,570**	**68,570**	**68,570**	**68,570**	**9,235**	**763,509**	**773,763**	**798,858**
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		18,764	18,764	18,764	18,764	18,764	18,764	18,764	18,764	18,764	18,764	18,764	17,513	223,919	237,119	251,092
Remuneration of councillors		2,094	2,094	2,094	2,094	2,094	2,094	2,094	2,094	2,094	2,094	2,094	2,180	25,212	26,725	28,329
Debt impairment		3,139	3,139	3,139	3,139	3,139	3,139	3,139	3,139	3,139	3,139	3,139	3,139	37,662	39,922	42,317
Depreciation & asset impairment		6,894	6,894	6,894	6,894	6,894	6,894	6,894	6,894	6,894	6,894	6,894	6,894	82,724	87,687	92,949
Finance charges		49	49	49	49	49	49	49	49	49	49	49	49	594	539	481
Bulk purchases		17,102	17,102	17,102	17,102	17,102	17,102	17,102	17,102	17,102	17,102	17,102	17,102	205,221	206,307	207,401
Other materials		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contracted services		8,884	8,884	8,884	8,884	8,884	8,884	8,884	8,884	8,884	8,884	8,884	7,059	104,781	108,726	116,625
Transfers and subsidies		838	838	838	838	838	838	838	838	838	838	838	838	10,057	5,495	5,542
Other expenditure		9,115	9,115	9,115	9,115	9,115	9,115	9,115	9,115	9,115	9,115	9,115	11,089	111,358	119,769	125,382
Loss on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure		**66,879**	**66,879**	**66,879**	**66,879**	**66,879**	**66,879**	**66,879**	**66,879**	**66,879**	**66,879**	**66,879**	**65,863**	**801,530**	**832,289**	**870,118**
Surplus/(Deficit)		**1,692**	**1,692**	**1,692**	**1,692**	**1,692**	**1,692**	**1,692**	**1,692**	**1,692**	**1,692**	**1,692**	**(56,628)**	**(38,021)**	**(58,526)**	**(71,260)**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		6,479	6,479	6,479	6,479	6,479	6,479	6,479	6,479	6,479	6,479	6,479	6,480	77,749	90,329	97,107
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)																
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		**8,171**	**8,171**	**8,171**	**8,171**	**8,171**	**8,171**	**8,171**	**8,171**	**8,171**	**8,171**	**8,171**	**(50,148)**	**39,728**	**31,803**	**25,847**
Taxation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attributable to minorities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	**8,171**	**8,171**	**8,171**	**8,171**	**8,171**	**8,171**	**8,171**	**8,171**	**8,171**	**8,171**	**8,171**	**(50,148)**	**39,728**	**31,803**	**25,847**

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

KZN238 Alfred Duma - Supporting Table SA26 Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		26,915	26,915	26,915	26,915	26,915	26,915	26,915	26,915	26,915	26,915	26,915	26,915	322,984	338,537	357,061
Vote 2 - Corporate Services		124	124	124	124	124	124	124	124	124	124	124	124	1,485	513	1,043
Vote 3 - Finance		391	391	391	391	391	391	391	391	391	391	391	391	4,692	4,756	4,824
Vote 4 - Public Works and Services		5,542	5,542	5,542	5,542	5,542	5,542	5,542	5,542	5,542	5,542	5,542	5,542	66,502	70,106	73,909
Vote 5 - Community Services		7,543	7,543	7,543	7,543	7,543	7,543	7,543	7,543	7,543	7,543	7,543	7,543	90,510	96,698	101,867
Vote 6 - Electrical Services		29,556	29,556	29,556	29,556	29,556	29,556	29,556	29,556	29,556	29,556	29,556	29,556	354,667	353,280	357,289
Vote 7 - Development, Planning and Human Settlements		441	441	441	441	441	441	441	441	441	441	441	441	5,298	5,375	5,456
Vote 8 - Null		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - Null		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - Null		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - Null		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - Null		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - Null		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - Null		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - Null		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue by Vote		**70,511**	**70,511**	**70,511**	**70,511**	**70,511**	**70,511**	**70,511**	**70,511**	**70,511**	**70,511**	**70,511**	**70,511**	**846,138**	**869,265**	**901,448**
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		14,161	14,161	14,161	14,161	14,161	14,161	14,161	14,161	14,161	14,161	14,161	17,939	173,708	185,322	196,661
Vote 2 - Corporate Services		1,882	1,882	1,882	1,882	1,882	1,882	1,882	1,882	1,882	1,882	1,882	1,882	22,579	20,422	17,395
Vote 3 - Finance		3,373	3,373	3,373	3,373	3,373	3,373	3,373	3,373	3,373	3,373	3,373	3,373	40,474	42,798	49,694
Vote 4 - Public Works and Services		9,146	9,146	9,146	9,146	9,146	9,146	9,146	9,146	9,146	9,146	9,146	9,146	109,747	116,131	122,898
Vote 5 - Community Services		12,051	12,051	12,051	12,051	12,051	12,051	12,051	12,051	12,051	12,051	12,051	12,051	144,617	150,052	159,165
Vote 6 - Electrical Services		23,828	23,828	23,828	23,828	23,828	23,828	23,828	23,828	23,828	23,828	23,828	23,828	285,939	291,962	297,406
Vote 7 - Development, Planning and Human Settlements		2,438	2,438	2,438	2,438	2,438	2,438	2,438	2,438	2,438	2,438	2,438	2,438	29,260	30,776	32,383
Vote 8 - Null		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - Null		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - Null		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - Null		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - Null		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - Null		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - Null		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - Null		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure by Vote		**66,879**	**66,879**	**66,879**	**66,879**	**66,879**	**66,879**	**66,879**	**66,879**	**66,879**	**66,879**	**66,879**	**70,657**	**806,323**	**837,462**	**875,602**
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		**3,633**	**3,633**	**3,633**	**3,633**	**3,633**	**3,633**	**3,633**	**3,633**	**3,633**	**3,633**	**3,633**	**(145)**	**39,814**	**31,803**	**25,847**
Taxation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attributable to minorities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	**3,633**	**3,633**	**3,633**	**3,633**	**3,633**	**3,633**	**3,633**	**3,633**	**3,633**	**3,633**	**3,633**	**(145)**	**39,814**	**31,803**	**25,847**

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

KZN238 Alfred Duma - Supporting Table SA27 Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		27,536	27,536	27,536	27,536	27,536	27,536	27,536	27,536	27,536	27,536	27,536	27,536	330,435	345,156	364,354
Executive and council		26,948	26,948	26,948	26,948	26,948	26,948	26,948	26,948	26,948	26,948	26,948	26,948	323,375	338,951	357,498
Finance and administration		588	588	588	588	588	588	588	588	588	588	588	588	7,060	6,205	6,856
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		874	874	874	874	874	874	874	874	874	874	874	874	10,485	10,833	11,171
Community and social services		473	473	473	473	473	473	473	473	473	473	473	473	5,672	5,970	6,256
Sport and recreation		56	56	56	56	56	56	56	56	56	56	56	56	674	714	755
Public safety		15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	180	190	202
Housing		330	330	330	330	330	330	330	330	330	330	330	330	3,959	3,959	3,959
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		6,966	6,966	6,966	6,966	6,966	6,966	6,966	6,966	6,966	6,966	6,966	6,966	83,588	88,200	93,052
Planning and development		5,530	5,530	5,530	5,530	5,530	5,530	5,530	5,530	5,530	5,530	5,530	5,530	66,363	69,959	73,753
Road transport		1,435	1,435	1,435	1,435	1,435	1,435	1,435	1,435	1,435	1,435	1,435	1,435	17,225	18,241	19,299
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		35,119	35,119	35,119	35,119	35,119	35,119	35,119	35,119	35,119	35,119	35,119	35,119	421,427	424,863	432,646
Energy sources		29,556	29,556	29,556	29,556	29,556	29,556	29,556	29,556	29,556	29,556	29,556	29,556	354,667	353,280	357,289
Water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste management		5,563	5,563	5,563	5,563	5,563	5,563	5,563	5,563	5,563	5,563	5,563	5,563	66,760	71,583	75,356
Other		17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	204	214	226
Total Revenue - Functional		70,511	70,511	70,511	70,511	70,511	70,511	70,511	70,511	70,511	70,511	70,511	70,511	846,138	869,265	901,448
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		20,962	20,962	20,962	20,962	20,962	20,962	20,962	20,962	20,962	20,962	20,962	24,740	255,319	268,213	284,602
Executive and council		13,693	13,693	13,693	13,693	13,693	13,693	13,693	13,693	13,693	13,693	13,693	17,471	168,097	179,373	190,355
Finance and administration		6,561	6,561	6,561	6,561	6,561	6,561	6,561	6,561	6,561	6,561	6,561	6,561	78,733	79,840	84,707
Internal audit		707	707	707	707	707	707	707	707	707	707	707	707	8,488	8,999	9,540
Community and public safety		6,418	6,418	6,418	6,418	6,418	6,418	6,418	6,418	6,418	6,418	6,418	6,418	77,020	78,161	82,745
Community and social services		2,567	2,567	2,567	2,567	2,567	2,567	2,567	2,567	2,567	2,567	2,567	2,567	30,801	29,407	31,303
Sport and recreation		2,828	2,828	2,828	2,828	2,828	2,828	2,828	2,828	2,828	2,828	2,828	2,828	33,935	35,972	38,130
Public safety		468	468	468	468	468	468	468	468	468	468	468	468	5,615	5,952	6,309
Housing		556	556	556	556	556	556	556	556	556	556	556	556	6,668	6,830	7,003
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		11,840	11,840	11,840	11,840	11,840	11,840	11,840	11,840	11,840	11,840	11,840	11,840	142,085	150,409	159,210
Planning and development		9,666	9,666	9,666	9,666	9,666	9,666	9,666	9,666	9,666	9,666	9,666	9,666	115,986	122,745	129,909
Road transport		2,175	2,175	2,175	2,175	2,175	2,175	2,175	2,175	2,175	2,175	2,175	2,175	26,098	27,664	29,302
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		27,267	27,267	27,267	27,267	27,267	27,267	27,267	27,267	27,267	27,267	27,267	27,267	327,199	335,697	343,766
Energy sources		23,642	23,642	23,642	23,642	23,642	23,642	23,642	23,642	23,642	23,642	23,642	23,642	283,704	289,592	294,894
Water management		186	186	186	186	186	186	186	186	186	186	186	186	2,235	2,369	2,512
Waste water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste management		3,438	3,438	3,438	3,438	3,438	3,438	3,438	3,438	3,438	3,438	3,438	3,438	41,260	43,736	46,360
Other		392	392	392	392	392	392	392	392	392	392	392	392	4,701	4,981	5,279
Total Expenditure - Functional		66,879	66,879	66,879	66,879	66,879	66,879	66,879	66,879	66,879	66,879	66,879	70,657	806,323	837,462	875,602
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		3,633	3,633	3,633	3,633	3,633	3,633	3,633	3,633	3,633	3,633	3,633	(145)	39,814	31,803	25,847
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	3,633	3,633	3,633	3,633	3,633	3,633	3,633	3,633	3,633	3,633	3,633	(145)	39,814	31,803	25,847

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budeted Financial Performance

KZN238 Alfred Duma - Supporting Table SA28 Consolidated budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Multi-year expenditure *to be appropriated*	1															
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Corporate Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Finance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - Public Works and Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - Community Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - Electrical Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - Development, Planning and Human Settlements		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - Null		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - Null		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - Null		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - Null		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - Null		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - Null		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - Null		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - Null		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Single-year expenditure *to be appropriated*																
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		41	41	41	41	41	41	41	41	41	41	41	41	498	528	559
Vote 2 - Corporate Services		47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	560	594	629
Vote 3 - Finance		27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	326	346	366
Vote 4 - Public Works and Services		4,398	4,398	4,398	4,398	4,398	4,398	4,398	4,398	4,398	4,398	4,398	4,398	52,781	61,387	75,350
Vote 5 - Community Services		1,198	1,198	1,198	1,198	1,198	1,198	1,198	1,198	1,198	1,198	1,198	1,198	14,377	11,400	12,424
Vote 6 - Electrical Services		1,755	1,755	1,755	1,755	1,755	1,755	1,755	1,755	1,755	1,755	1,755	1,755	21,065	15,569	15,073
Vote 7 - Development, Planning and Human Settlements		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	31	104,720	50,035
Vote 8 - Null		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - Null		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - Null		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - Null		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - Null		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - Null		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - Null		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - Null		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	7,470	7,470	7,470	7,470	7,470	7,470	7,470	7,470	7,470	7,470	7,470	7,470	89,638	194,542	154,436
Total Capital Expenditure	2	7,470	7,470	7,470	7,470	7,470	7,470	7,470	7,470	7,470	7,470	7,470	7,470	89,638	194,542	154,436

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates

2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

KZN238 Alfred Duma - Supporting Table SA29 Consolidated budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Capital Expenditure - Functional	1															
Governance and administration		**961**	**943**	**943**	**943**	**943**	**961**	**943**	**943**	**943**	**943**	**943**	**980**	**11,389**	**11,472**	**13,560**
Executive and council		36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	47	443	469	497
Finance and administration		907	907	907	907	907	907	907	907	907	907	907	914	10,891	10,944	13,001
Internal audit		18	–	–	–	–	18	–	–	–	–	–	19	55	58	62
Community and public safety		**357**	**357**	**357**	**357**	**357**	**357**	**357**	**357**	**357**	**357**	**357**	**365**	**4,292**	**1,310**	**328**
Community and social services		347	347	347	347	347	347	347	347	347	347	347	351	4,168	178	189
Sport and recreation		10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	14	124	1,131	139
Public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		**4,406**	**4,406**	**4,406**	**4,406**	**4,406**	**4,406**	**4,406**	**4,406**	**4,406**	**4,406**	**4,406**	**4,406**	**52,872**	**166,170**	**114,124**
Planning and development		5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	60	64	67
Road transport		4,401	4,401	4,401	4,401	4,401	4,401	4,401	4,401	4,401	4,401	4,401	4,401	52,812	166,106	114,057
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		**1,755**	**1,759**	**1,755**	**1,755**	**1,759**	**1,755**	**1,755**	**1,755**	**1,759**	**1,755**	**1,755**	**1,768**	**21,085**	**15,590**	**28,424**
Energy sources		1,755	1,755	1,755	1,755	1,755	1,755	1,755	1,755	1,755	1,755	1,755	1,760	21,065	15,569	15,073
Water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste management		–	4	–	–	4	–	–	–	4	–	–	8	20	21	13,351
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	**7,479**	**7,465**	**7,461**	**7,461**	**7,465**	**7,479**	**7,461**	**7,461**	**7,465**	**7,461**	**7,461**	**7,519**	**89,638**	**194,542**	**156,436**
Funded by:																
National Government		15,549				15,549	15,549			15,549			**15,553**	**77,749**	**90,329**	**97,107**
Provincial Government													–	–	–	–
District Municipality													–	–	66,687	30,000
Other transfers and grants													–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - capital		**15,549**	–	–	–	**15,549**	**15,549**	–	–	**15,549**	–	–	**15,553**	**77,749**	**157,016**	**127,107**
Public contributions & donations													–	–	–	–
Borrowing													–	–	14,500	2,000
Internally generated funds		990	990	990	990	990	990	990	990	990	990	990	999	11,889	23,026	25,329
Total Capital Funding		**16,539**	**990**	**990**	**990**	**16,539**	**16,539**	**990**	**990**	**16,539**	**990**	990	16,552	89,638	194,542	154,436

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates

2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

check

KZN238 Alfred Duma - Supporting Table SA30 Consolidated budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2017/18												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Cash Receipts By Source															
Property rates	14,312	14,312	14,312	14,312	14,312	14,312	14,312	14,312	14,312	14,312	14,312	14,312	1		
Service charges - electricity revenue	26,161	26,161	26,161	26,161	26,161	26,161	26,161	26,161	26,161	26,161	26,161	26,161	171,744	182,048	192,971
Service charges - water revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	313,930	317,515	321,167
Service charges - sanitation revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - refuse revenue	1,941	1,941	1,941	1,941	1,941	1,941	1,941	1,941	1,941	1,941	1,941	1,941	23,294	24,692	26,173
Service charges - other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	2,395	2,536	2,683
Interest earned - external investments	1,484	1,484	1,484	1,484	1,484	1,484	1,484	1,484	1,484	1,484	1,484	1,484	17,811	18,862	19,956
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dividends received	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits	1,347	1,347	1,347	1,347	1,347	1,347	1,347	1,347	1,347	1,347	1,347	1,347	16,161	16,897	17,661
Licences and permits	498	498	498	498	498	498	498	498	498	498	498	498	5,971	6,324	6,690
Agency services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfer receipts - operational	24,051	24,051	24,051	24,051	24,051	24,051	24,051	24,051	24,051	24,051	24,051	24,051	288,609	296,025	309,027
Other revenue	519	519	519	519	519	519	519	519	519	519	519	519	6,223	4,367	5,120
Cash Receipts by Source	**70,511**	**70,511**	**70,511**	**70,511**	**70,511**	**70,511**	**70,511**	**70,511**	**70,511**	**70,511**	**70,511**	**70,511**	**846,138**	**869,265**	**901,448**
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfer receipts - capital	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Short term loans	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing	(66)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	(156,501)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	66	–	–	–
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	156,501	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Receipts by Source	**(86,055)**	**70,511**	**70,511**	**70,511**	**70,511**	**70,511**	**70,511**	**70,511**	**70,511**	**70,511**	**70,511**	**227,078**	**846,138**	**869,265**	**901,448**
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	18,764	18,764	18,764	18,764	18,764	18,764	18,764	18,764	18,764	18,764	18,764	18,764	225,170	238,681	252,979
Remuneration of councillors	2,094	2,094	2,094	2,094	2,094	2,094	2,094	2,094	2,094	2,094	2,094	2,094	25,126	26,633	28,231
Finance charges	49	49	49	49	49	49	49	49	49	49	49	49	594	539	481
Bulk purchases - Electricity	17,102	17,102	17,102	17,102	17,102	17,102	17,102	17,102	17,102	17,102	17,102	17,102	205,221	206,307	207,401
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other materials	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contracted services	8,884	8,884	8,884	8,884	8,884	8,884	8,884	8,884	8,884	8,884	8,884	8,884	106,606	110,660	118,676
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	838	838	838	838	838	838	838	838	838	838	838	838	10,057	5,495	5,542
Transfers and grants - other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other expenditure	519	519	519	519	519	519	519	519	519	519	519	519	6,223	4,367	5,120
Cash Payments by Type	**48,250**	**48,250**	**48,250**	**48,250**	**48,250**	**48,250**	**48,250**	**48,250**	**48,250**	**48,250**	**48,250**	**48,250**	**578,999**	**592,682**	**618,430**
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	7,470	7,470	7,470	7,470	7,470	7,470	7,470	7,470	7,470	7,470	7,470	7,470	89,638	194,518	156,558
Repayment of borrowing	27	27	158	27	27	27	27	27	161	27	57	(3)	592	–	–
Other Cash Flows/Payments												–			
Total Cash Payments by Type	**55,747**	**55,747**	**55,878**	**55,747**	**55,747**	**55,747**	**55,747**	**55,747**	**55,881**	**55,747**	**55,777**	**55,716**	**669,229**	**787,200**	**774,988**
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	**(141,802)**	**14,764**	**14,634**	**14,764**	**14,764**	**14,764**	**14,764**	**14,764**	**14,631**	**14,764**	**14,734**	**171,362**	**176,909**	**82,065**	**126,460**

KZN238 Alfred Duma - Supporting Table SA31 Aggregated entity budget

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R million		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Financial Performance										
Property rates								172	182	193
Service charges								337	342	347
Investment revenue								20	21	23
Transfers recognised - operational								289	296	309
Other own revenue								28	28	29
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets								–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		–	–	–	–	–	–	**846**	**869**	**901**
Employee costs								225	239	253
Remuneration of Board Members								25	27	28
Depreciation & asset impairment								83	88	93
Finance charges								1	1	0
Materials and bulk purchases								205	206	207
Transfers and grants								10	5	6
Other expenditure								38	40	42
Total Expenditure		–	–	–	–	–	–	**587**	**605**	**630**
Surplus/(Deficit)		–	–	–	–	–	–	**260**	**264**	**272**
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure										
Transfers recognised - operational										
Public contributions & donations										
Borrowing										
Internally generated funds										
Total sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Financial position										
Total current assets										
Total non current assets										
Total current liabilities										
Total non current liabilities										
Equity										
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating										
Net cash from (used) investing										
Net cash from (used) financing										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end										

KZN238 Alfred Duma - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism Name of organisation	Period of agreement 1. Yrs/ Mths Number	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2. R thousand

References

1. Total agreement period from commencement until end

2. Annual value

KZN238 Alfred Duma - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2016/17	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2020/21	Forecast 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Total Contract Value
R thousand	1,3	Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
Parent Municipality:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														–
Contract 2														–
Contract 3 etc														–
Total Operating Revenue Implication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														–
Contract 2														–
Contract 3 etc														–
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														–
Contract 2														–
Contract 3 etc														–
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Parent Expenditure Implication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Entities:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														–
Contract 2														–
Contract 3 etc														–
Total Operating Revenue Implication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														–
Contract 2														–
Contract 3 etc														–
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														–
Contract 2														–
Contract 3 etc														–
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Entity Expenditure Implication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

References

1. Total implication for all preceding years to be summed and total stated in 'Preceding Years' column

2. List all contracts with future financial obligations beyond the three years covered by the MTREF (MFMA s33)

3. For municipalities with approved total revenue not exceeding R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R500 000. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R1million. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R500 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R5 million

KZN238 Alfred Duma - Supporting Table SA34a Consolidated capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure										
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	22,346	18,569	34,401
Roads		–	–	–	–	–	–	8,000	5,000	12,000
Road Structures								–	–	12,000
Road Furniture								8,000	5,000	–
Capital Spares								–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection								–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance								–	–	–
Attenuation								–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Power Plants								14,346	13,569	9,073
HV Substations								–	–	–
HV Switching Station								–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors								–	–	–
MV Substations								–	–	–
MV Switching Stations								–	–	–
MV Networks								–	–	–
LV Networks								14,346	2,569	2,073
Capital Spares								–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	11,000	7,000
Dams and Weirs								–	–	–
Boreholes								–	–	–
Reservoirs								–	–	–
Pump Stations								–	–	–
Water Treatment Works								–	–	–
Bulk Mains								–	–	–
Distribution								–	–	–
Distribution Points								–	–	–
PRV Stations								–	–	–
Capital Spares								–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Station								–	–	–
Reticulation								–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment Works								–	–	–
Outfall Sewers								–	–	–
Toilet Facilities								–	–	–
Capital Spares								–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	13,328
Landfill Sites								–	–	13,328
Waste Transfer Stations								–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities								–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points								–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities								–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities								–	–	–
Capital Spares								–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines								–	–	–
Rail Structures								–	–	–
Rail Furniture								–	–	–
Drainage Collection								–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance								–	–	–
Attenuation								–	–	–
MV Substations								–	–	–
LV Networks								–	–	–
Capital Spares								–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps								–	–	–
Piers								–	–	–
Revetments								–	–	–

Promenades							–	–	–
Capital Spares							–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres							–	–	–
Core Layers							–	–	–
Distribution Layers							–	–	–
Capital Spares							–	–	–
Community Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**27,980**	**15,000**
Community Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	19,980	15,000
Halls							–	–	–
Centres							–	19,980	15,000
Crèches							–	–	–
Clinics/Care Centres							–	–	–
Fire/Ambulance Stations							–	–	–
Testing Stations							–	–	–
Museums							–	–	–
Galleries							–	–	–
Theatres							–	–	–
Libraries							–	–	–
Cemeteries/Crematoria							–	–	–
Police							–	–	–
Purls							–	–	–
Public Open Space							–	–	–
Nature Reserves							–	–	–
Public Ablution Facilities							–	–	–
Markets							–	–	–
Stalls							–	–	–
Abattoirs							–	–	–
Airports							–	–	–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals							–	–	–
Capital Spares							–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	8,000	–
Indoor Facilities							–	–	–
Outdoor Facilities							–	8,000	–
Capital Spares							–	–	–
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Monuments							–	–	–
Historic Buildings							–	–	–
Works of Art							–	–	–
Conservation Areas							–	–	–
Other Heritage							–	–	–
Investment properties	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property							–	–	–
Unimproved Property							–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property							–	–	–
Unimproved Property							–	–	–
Other assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**56,707**	**35,000**
Operational Buildings	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	56,707	35,000
Municipal Offices							–	–	–
Pay/Enquiry Points							–	–	–
Building Plan Offices							–	56,707	35,000
Workshops							–	–	–
Yards							–	–	–
Stores							–	–	–
Laboratories							–	–	–
Training Centres							–	–	–
Manufacturing Plant							–	–	–
Depots							–	–	–
Capital Spares							–	–	–
Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Staff Housing							–	–	–
Social Housing							–	–	–
Capital Spares							–	–	–

Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets								–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes								–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Rights								–	–	–
Effluent Licenses								–	–	–
Solid Waste Licenses								–	–	–
Computer Software and Applications								–	–	–
Load Settlement Software Applications								–	–	–
Unspecified								–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment								–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment								–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2,000	–
Machinery and Equipment								–	2,000	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	10,000	10,000	12,000
Transport Assets								10,000	10,000	12,000
Libraries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries								–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals								–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	**32,346**	**115,256**	**96,401**

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) must reconcile to total capital

check balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	101,792,316	80,949,190	-31,911,426

53

KZN238 Alfred Duma - Supporting Table SA34b Consolidated capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	54,749	53,329	54,107
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	42,749	49,329	52,107
Roads								42,749	49,329	52,107
Road Structures								–	–	–
Road Furniture								–	–	–
Capital Spares								–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection								–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance								–	–	–
Attenuation								–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	6,000	2,000	6,000
Power Plants								–	–	–
HV Substations								–	–	–
HV Switching Station								–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors								–	–	–
MV Substations								–	–	–
MV Switching Stations								–	–	–
MV Networks								–	–	–
LV Networks								–	–	–
Capital Spares								6,000	2,000	6,000
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dams and Weirs								–	–	–
Boreholes								–	–	–
Reservoirs								–	–	–
Pump Stations								–	–	–
Water Treatment Works								–	–	–
Bulk Mains								–	–	–
Distribution								–	–	–
Distribution Points								–	–	–
PRV Stations								–	–	–
Capital Spares								–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Station								–	–	–
Reticulation								–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment Works								–	–	–
Outfall Sewers								–	–	–
Toilet Facilities								–	–	–
Capital Spares								–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Landfill Sites								–	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations								–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities								–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points								–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities								–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities								–	–	–
Capital Spares								–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	6,000	2,000	6,000
Rail Lines								–	–	–
Rail Structures								–	–	–
Rail Furniture								–	–	–
Drainage Collection								–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance								–	–	–
Attenuation								–	–	–
MV Substations								–	–	–
LV Networks								–	–	–
Capital Spares								6,000	2,000	6,000
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps								–	–	–
Piers								–	–	–
Revetments								–	–	–
Promenades								–	–	–
Capital Spares								–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres								–	–	–
Core Layers								–	–	–
Distribution Layers								–	–	–
Capital Spares								–	–	–
Community Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Halls								–	–	–
Centres								–	–	–
Crèches								–	–	–
Clinics/Care Centres								–	–	–
Fire/Ambulance Stations								–	–	–
Testing Stations								–	–	–
Museums								–	–	–
Galleries								–	–	–
Theatres								–	–	–
Libraries								–	–	–
Cemeteries/Crematoria								–	–	–
Police								–	–	–
Purls								–	–	–
Public Open Space								–	–	–
Nature Reserves								–	–	–
Public Ablution Facilities								–	–	–
Markets								–	–	–
Stalls								–	–	–
Abattoirs								–	–	–
Airports								–	–	–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals								–	–	–
Capital Spares								–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Indoor Facilities							-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities							-	-	-
Capital Spares							-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments							-	-	-
Historic Buildings							-	-	-
Works of Art							-	-	-
Conservation Areas							-	-	-
Other Heritage							-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property							-	-	-
Unimproved Property							-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property							-	-	-
Unimproved Property							-	-	-
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices							-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points							-	-	-
Building Plan Offices							-	-	-
Workshops							-	-	-
Yards							-	-	-
Stores							-	-	-
Laboratories							-	-	-
Training Centres							-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant							-	-	-
Depots							-	-	-
Capital Spares							-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing							-	-	-
Social Housing							-	-	-
Capital Spares							-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets							-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes							-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights							-	-	-
Effluent Licenses							-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses							-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications							-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications							-	-	-
Unspecified							-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment							-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,889	2,002	2,122
Furniture and Office Equipment							1,889	2,002	2,122
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment							-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets							-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries							-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals							-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets[1]	-	-	-	-	-	-	56,538	55,331	66,229
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*55.6%*	*32.4%*	*40.7%*
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure

	check balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	101,792,316	80,949,190	-31,911,426

KZN238 Alfred Duma - Supporting Table SA34c Consolidated repairs and maintenance by asset class

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	31,971	33,889	35,922
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	15,869	16,821	17,830
Roads								15,869	16,821	17,830
Road Structures								–	–	–
Road Furniture								–	–	–
Capital Spares								–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	7,176	7,607	8,063
Drainage Collection								7,176	7,607	8,063
Storm water Conveyance								–	–	–
Attenuation								–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	8,129	8,617	9,134
Power Plants								–	–	–
HV Substations								–	–	–
HV Switching Station								–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors								–	–	–
MV Substations								5,837	6,187	6,558
MV Switching Stations								–	–	–
MV Networks								–	–	–
LV Networks								–	–	–
Capital Spares								2,293	2,430	2,576
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	3	3	3
Dams and Weirs								–	–	–
Boreholes								–	–	–
Reservoirs								–	–	–
Pump Stations								–	–	–
Water Treatment Works								–	–	–
Bulk Mains								–	–	–
Distribution								–	–	–
Distribution Points								–	–	–
PRV Stations								–	–	–
Capital Spares								3	3	3
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Station								–	–	–
Reticulation								–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment Works								–	–	–
Outfall Sewers								–	–	–
Toilet Facilities								–	–	–
Capital Spares								–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	794	841	892
Landfill Sites								–	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations								–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities								794	841	892
Waste Drop-off Points								–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities								–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities								–	–	–
Capital Spares								–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines								–	–	–
Rail Structures								–	–	–
Rail Furniture								–	–	–
Drainage Collection								–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance								–	–	–
Attenuation								–	–	–
MV Substations								–	–	–
LV Networks								–	–	–
Capital Spares								–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps								–	–	–
Piers								–	–	–
Revetments								–	–	–
Promenades								–	–	–

Community Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	793	840	891
Community Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	215	228	242
Halls							–	–	–
Centres							–	–	–
Crèches							–	–	–
Clinics/Care Centres							–	–	–
Fire/Ambulance Stations							–	–	–
Testing Stations							–	–	–
Museums							–	–	–
Galleries							–	–	–
Theatres							–	–	–
Libraries							–	–	–
Cemeteries/Crematoria							2	2	2
Police							–	–	–
Purls							213	226	239
Public Open Space							–	–	–
Nature Reserves							–	–	–
Public Ablution Facilities							–	–	–
Markets							–	–	–
Stalls							–	–	–
Abattoirs							–	–	–
Airports							–	–	–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals							–	–	–
Capital Spares							–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	577	612	649
Indoor Facilities							–	–	–
Outdoor Facilities							577	612	649
Capital Spares							–	–	–
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Monuments							–	–	–
Historic Buildings							–	–	–
Works of Art							–	–	–
Conservation Areas							–	–	–
Other Heritage							–	–	–
Investment properties	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property							–	–	–
Unimproved Property							–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property							–	–	–
Unimproved Property							–	–	–
Other assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	4,123	4,370	4,627
Operational Buildings	–	–	–	–	–	–	993	1,053	1,111
Municipal Offices							993	1,053	1,111
Pay/Enquiry Points							–	–	–
Building Plan Offices							–	–	–
Workshops							–	–	–
Yards							–	–	–
Stores							–	–	–
Laboratories							–	–	–
Training Centres							–	–	–
Manufacturing Plant							–	–	–
Depots							–	–	–
Capital Spares							–	–	–
Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	3,129	3,317	3,516
Staff Housing							–	–	–
Social Housing							3,129	3,317	3,516
Capital Spares									
Biological or Cultivated Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets							–	–	–
Intangible Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,413	1,498	1,588
Servitudes							–	–	–
Licences and Rights	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,413	1,498	1,588
Water Rights							–	–	–
Effluent Licenses							–	–	–

Solid Waste Licenses								–	–	–
Computer Software and Applications								1,413	1,498	1,588
Load Settlement Software Applications								–	–	–
Unspecified								–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	117	124	132
Computer Equipment								117	124	132
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	1,148	1,219	1,292
Furniture and Office Equipment								1,148	1,219	1,292
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	21,140	21,349	23,753
Machinery and Equipment								21,140	21,349	23,753
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	7,740	8,205	8,697
Transport Assets								7,740	8,205	8,697
Libraries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries								–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals								–	–	–
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	68,445	71,494	76,902
R&M as a % of PPE		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	79.8%	39.5%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	8.9%	9.2%

References

1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SA1

	check balance	–	–	–	–	–	–	68,445	71,494	76,902

KZN238 Alfred Duma - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	67,241	71,276	75,552
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	49,882	52,875	56,048
Roads								49,882	52,875	56,048
Road Structures										
Road Furniture										
Capital Spares										
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	11,087	11,753	12,458
Power Plants										
HV Substations										
HV Switching Station										
HV Transmission Conductors										
MV Substations										
MV Switching Stations										
MV Networks										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares								11,087	11,753	12,458
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dams and Weirs										
Boreholes										
Reservoirs										
Pump Stations										
Water Treatment Works										
Bulk Mains										
Distribution										
Distribution Points										
PRV Stations										
Capital Spares										
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Station										
Reticulation										
Waste Water Treatment Works										
Outfall Sewers										
Toilet Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	6,272	6,648	7,047
Landfill Sites								6,272	6,648	7,047
Waste Transfer Stations										
Waste Processing Facilities										
Waste Drop-off Points										
Waste Separation Facilities										
Electricity Generation Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines										
Rail Structures										
Rail Furniture										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
MV Substations										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps										
Piers										
Revetments										
Promenades										

Capital Spares									
Information and Communication Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres									
Core Layers									
Distribution Layers									
Capital Spares									
Community Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	9,782	10,369	10,991
Community Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	9,782	10,369	10,991
Halls							9,048	9,591	10,166
Centres									
Crèches									
Clinics/Care Centres									
Fire/Ambulance Stations									
Testing Stations							734	778	825
Museums									
Galleries									
Theatres									
Libraries									
Cemeteries/Crematoria									
Police									
Purls									
Public Open Space									
Nature Reserves									
Public Ablution Facilities									
Markets									
Stalls									
Abattoirs									
Airports									
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals									
Capital Spares									
Sport and Recreation Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Indoor Facilities									
Outdoor Facilities									
Capital Spares									
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Monuments									
Historic Buildings									
Works of Art									
Conservation Areas									
Other Heritage									
Investment properties	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property									
Unimproved Property									
Non-revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property									
Unimproved Property									
Other assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	841	892	945
Operational Buildings	–	–	–	–	–	–	470	498	528
Municipal Offices							107	114	121
Pay/Enquiry Points									
Building Plan Offices									
Workshops									
Yards									
Stores									
Laboratories									
Training Centres									
Manufacturing Plant									
Depots									
Capital Spares							362	384	407
Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	371	394	417
Staff Housing									
Social Housing									
Capital Spares							371	394	417

Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Rights										
Effluent Licenses										
Solid Waste Licenses										
Computer Software and Applications										
Load Settlement Software Applications										
Unspecified										
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	2,379	2,522	2,673
Computer Equipment								2,379	2,522	2,673
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment										
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment										
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	537	570	604
Transport Assets								537	570	604
Libraries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Total Depreciation	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	80,761	85,628	90,765

References

1. Depreciation based on write down values. Not including Depreciation resulting from revaluation.

Check	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	(81,477)	(78,080)	(50,624)	42,813	2,904	(659)

91

KZN238 Alfred Duma - Supporting Table SA34e Consolidated capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	6,808	–	–
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Roads								–	–	–
Road Structures								–	–	–
Road Furniture								–	–	–
Capital Spares								–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection								–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance								–	–	–
Attenuation								–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	6,808	–	–
Power Plants								6,808	–	–
HV Substations								–	–	–
HV Switching Station								–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors								–	–	–
MV Substations								–	–	–
MV Switching Stations								–	–	–
MV Networks								–	–	–
LV Networks								–	–	–
Capital Spares								–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dams and Weirs								–	–	–
Boreholes								–	–	–
Reservoirs								–	–	–
Pump Stations								–	–	–
Water Treatment Works								–	–	–
Bulk Mains								–	–	–
Distribution								–	–	–
Distribution Points								–	–	–
PRV Stations								–	–	–
Capital Spares								–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Station								–	–	–
Reticulation								–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment Works								–	–	–
Outfall Sewers								–	–	–
Toilet Facilities								–	–	–
Capital Spares								–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Landfill Sites								–	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations								–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities								–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points								–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities								–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities								–	–	–
Capital Spares								–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines								–	–	–
Rail Structures								–	–	–
Rail Furniture								–	–	–
Drainage Collection								–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance								–	–	–
Attenuation								–	–	–
MV Substations								–	–	–
LV Networks								–	–	–
Capital Spares								–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps								–	–	–
Piers								–	–	–
Revetments								–	–	–
Promenades								–	–	–
Capital Spares								–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres								–	–	–
Core Layers								–	–	–
Distribution Layers								–	–	–
Capital Spares								–	–	–
Community Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	8,000	–	–
Community Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	4,000	–	–

Halls							4,000	-	-
Centres							-	-	-
Crèches							-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres							-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations							-	-	-
Testing Stations							-	-	-
Museums							-	-	-
Galleries							-	-	-
Theatres							-	-	-
Libraries							-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria							-	-	-
Police							-	-	-
Purls							-	-	-
Public Open Space							-	-	-
Nature Reserves							-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities							-	-	-
Markets							-	-	-
Stalls							-	-	-
Abattoirs							-	-	-
Airports							-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals							-	-	-
Capital Spares							-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,000	-	-
Indoor Facilities							-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities							2,000	-	-
Capital Spares							-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments							-	-	-
Historic Buildings							-	-	-
Works of Art							-	-	-
Conservation Areas							-	-	-
Other Heritage							-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property							-	-	-
Unimproved Property							-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property							-	-	-
Unimproved Property							-	-	-
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices							-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points							-	-	-
Building Plan Offices							-	-	-
Workshops							-	-	-
Yards							-	-	-
Stores							-	-	-
Laboratories							-	-	-
Training Centres							-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant							-	-	-
Depots							-	-	-
Capital Spares							-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing							-	-	-
Social Housing							-	-	-
Capital Spares							-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets							-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes							-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights							-	-	-
Effluent Licenses							-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses							-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications							-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications							-	-	-
Unspecified							-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment							-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment							-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment							-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets							-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries							-	-	-

KZN238 Alfred Duma - Supporting Table SA35 Consolidated future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
R thousand		Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21	Forecast 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23	Present value
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		498	528	559				
Vote 2 - Corporate Services		560	594	629				
Vote 3 - Finance		326	346	366				
Vote 4 - Public Works and Services		52,781	61,387	75,350				
Vote 5 - Community Services		14,377	11,400	12,424				
Vote 6 - Electrical Services		21,065	15,569	15,073				
Vote 7 - Development, Planning and Human Settlements		31	104,720	50,035				
Vote 8 - Null		–	–	–				
Vote 9 - Null		–	–	–				
Vote 10 - Null		–	–	–				
Vote 11 - Null		–	–	–				
Vote 12 - Null		–	–	–				
Vote 13 - Null		–	–	–				
Vote 14 - Null		–	–	–				
Vote 15 - Null		–	–	–				
List entity summary if applicable								
Total Capital Expenditure		**89,638**	**194,542**	**154,436**	–	–	–	–
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 1 - Executive and Council								
Vote 2 - Corporate Services								
Vote 3 - Finance								
Vote 4 - Public Works and Services								
Vote 5 - Community Services								
Vote 6 - Electrical Services								
Vote 7 - Development, Planning and Human Settlements								
Vote 8 - Null								
Vote 9 - Null								
Vote 10 - Null								
Vote 11 - Null								
Vote 12 - Null								
Vote 13 - Null								
Vote 14 - Null								
Vote 15 - Null								
List entity summary if applicable								
Total future operational costs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Future revenue by source	3							
Property rates								
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse revenue								
Service charges - other								
Rental of facilities and equipment								
List other revenues sources if applicable								
List entity summary if applicable								
Total future revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Net Financial Implications		**89,638**	**194,542**	**154,436**	–	–	–	–

References

1. Summarise the total capital cost until capital project is operational (MFMA s19(2)(a))

2. Summary of future operational costs from when projects operational (present value until the end of each asset's useful life) (MFMA s19(2)(b))

3. Summarise the future revenue from when projects are operational, including municipal tax and tariff implications, (present value until the end of asset's useful life)

KZN238 Alfred Duma - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
R thousand	4			2	6	3	3	5		Audited Outcome 2015/16	Current Year 2016/17 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Ward location	New or renewal
Parent municipality:																
List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Vote																
10000000		**REPLACEMENT OF MUNICIPAL FLEET**			No							10,000				
6808157		INEP: ELECTRIFICATION - PEPWORTH			No							6,808				
3000000		INEP:ELECTRIFICATION - BURDFORD			No							3,000				
	2102524	INEP:ELECTRIFICATION - CREMIN			No							2,103				
	3089319	INEP:ELECTRIFICATION - EMBANJENI(ROCKDRIFT&SOMSHI			No							3,089				
1500000		MIG: STREETLIGHTING BLUEBANK W			No							1,500				
2000000		MIG:BURFORD SPORTSFIELD PHASE			No							2,000				
1500000		MIG:STREETLIGHT WARD 19										1,500				
	8000000	MIG:ENSONGWENI ROAD										8,000				
	13000000	MIG:ZIMBA GRAVEL ROAD AND BRID										13,000				
6000000		MIG:KWAMNANGENI ROAD										6,000				
	8000000	MIG:KWACILO TO ETHOLENI RIVER										8,000				
	4000000	MIG:COMMUNITY HALL WARD 8										4,000				
15749000		MIG:TARRED ROADS WARD 4										15,749				
	3000000	MIG: STREETLIGHT WARD 7 & 27										3,000				
Parent Capital expenditure	1											67,749	–	–		
Entities:																
List all capital projects grouped by Entity																
Entity A																
Water project A																
Entity B																
Electricity project B																
Entity Capital expenditure										–	–	–	–	–		
Total Capital expenditure										–	–	67,749	–	–		

References

1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Capital Expenditure

2. As per Table SA6

3. As per Table SA34

4. Projects that fall above the threshold values applicable to the municipality as identified in regulation 13 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations must be listed individually. Other projects by programme by Vote

5. Correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

6. Distinguish projects approved in terms of MFMA section 19(1)(b) and MRRR Regulation 13

Check #N/A

KZN238 Alfred Duma - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

Municipal Vote/Capital project R thousand	Ref. 1,2	Project name	Project number	Asset Class 3	Asset Sub-Class 3	GPS co-ordinates 4	Previous target year to complete Year	Current Year 2016/17 Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Parent municipality:												
List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Vote				*Examples*	*Examples*							
Entities:												
List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Entity												
Entity Name												
Project name												

References

1. List all projects with planned completion dates in current year that have been re-budgeted in the MTREF

2. Refer MFMA s30

3. As per Table SA34

4. Correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

KZN238 Alfred Duma - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

Municipal Vote/Operational project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information
R thousand	4			2	6			5		Audited Outcome 2015/16	Current Year 2016/17 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Ward location
Parent municipality:															
List all operational projects grouped by Municipal Vote					No										
Parent operational expenditure	1											-	-	-	
Entities:															
List all operational projects grouped by Entity															
Entity A															
Water project A															
Entity B															
Electricity project B															
Entity Operational expenditure										-	-	-	-	-	
Total Operational expenditure										-	-	-	-	-	

References

1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Operating Expenditure

2. As per Table SA5

4. Projects that fall above the threshold values applicable to the municipality as identified in regulation 13 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations must be listed individually. Other projects by programme by Vote

5. Correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

6. Distinguish projects approved in terms of MFMA section 19(1)(b) and MRRR Regulation 13

Check #N/A